

FARMAR'S
Spirit-Rule
Guide.

A COMPLETE MANUAL
FOR THE
WINE AND SPIRIT TRADE,

EIGHTH EDITION.

FARMAR'S Spirit-Rule Guide.

A COMPLETE MANUAL
FOR THE
WINE AND SPIRIT TRADE.

BY

FRANK C. FARMAR,

HIS MAJESTY'S CUSTOMS.

Inventor of the "Publicans' Rule,"

Principal of the School of Gauging.

LIVERPOOL:

F. C. FARMAR & SON,
15, HYDE ROAD, WATERLOO.

COPYRIGHT.

(All rights reserved.)

1906.



FARMAR'S
"Spirit Rule,"

THE STANDARD FOR THE WINE & SPIRIT TRADE.

PRICE.

RULE AND GUIDE-BOOK, COMPLETE,
DESK-SIZE 30/- | POCKET-SIZE 21/-

PRESS OPINIONS.

WINE TRADE REVIEW:—

"ITS simplicity and accuracy are unquestionable."

HARPER'S WEEKLY:—

"ITS merits are far beyond anything we have seen."

RIDLEY'S WINE & SPIRIT TRADE CIRCULAR:—

"THE best ever produced. Undoubtedly an acquisition."

LICENSED VICTUALLERS' GAZETTE:—

"NO Licensed Victualler should be without it."

CATERER:—

"A boon to all dealing in spirits."

WINE & SPIRIT TRADE RECORD:—

"THE work of a Revenue Expert, assisted by a Committee of the ablest and most up-to-date men in the Trade"

CIVILIAN:—

"THE Guide-Book is so simple and clear, anyone can work the Rule with ease."

WHAT PURCHASERS SAY:—

"TO Mr. Farmar we owe a deep debt of gratitude."

:o:

By the same Author:—

"FARMAR'S PUBLICANS' RULE."

THE STANDARD FOR THE LICENSED TRADE.

(See Page 61).

PREFACE

TO THE SECOND EDITION.



“**F**ARMAR'S SPIRIT RULE” is a special calculating rule expressly designed to meet all the up-to-date requirements of the Wine and Spirit Trade.

It entirely supersedes the old slide-rules, which for stocktaking purposes are obsolete, and for reducing purposes inaccurate and misleading. The loss to the trade occasioned by the use of these old slide-rules for reducing purposes during the past 40 years is estimated to reach the enormous total of $4\frac{1}{2}$ millions sterling.

Its uses are enumerated in the Index, and in the pages following are given the necessary directions, examples, and exercises in the clearest manner.

It provides an *education* worth more than money, for it enables any man in the trade to protect his own interests, and become complete master of the Business.

WATERLOO, LIVERPOOL,
August, 1902.

FRANK C. FARMAR,
His Majesty's Customs.

PREFACE

TO THE EIGHTH EDITION.



THE SPIRIT RULE, I am gratified to say, has proved a marked success.

The Guide-Book is now presented in its most complete form, no pains having been spared to render it worthy of its great mission as a standard work of reference for the trade.

My grateful acknowledgments are due for the suggestions and encouragement I have received from all classes of traders, and for the kindly notices of the Press, which more than compensate me for the years I devoted to the accomplishment of this work.

FRANK C. FARMAR,
His Majesty's Customs.

School of Gauging.
August, 1906.

INDEX.

| | PAGE |
|--------------------------------|------|
| Preliminary Directions | 2 |
| Key to the reading of the Rule | 2 |
| Further notes on the Rule .. | 4 |

HOW TO KEEP A CASH ACCOUNT.

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| Directions and Specimen .. | 5 |
|----------------------------|---|

STOCKTAKING.

| | |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Specimen Stocktaking Account.. | 6 |
| How to check your Stock .. | 8 |
| How to reckon your Profit .. | 9 |

HOW TO TAKE STOCK:—

| | |
|----------------------------------|----|
| Bottles | 10 |
| Wine, Spirit, and Cider Casks .. | 12 |
| Beer Casks | 14 |
| Jars | 16 |
| Urns, &c. | 17 |
| Cigars | 18 |
| Supplementary Notes | 18 |

TABLE.

| | |
|--|----|
| Showing tenths and hundredths of a gallon, and equivalents in pints and quarterns .. | 19 |
|--|----|

INDEX.—Continued.

| REDUCING. | PAGE |
|---|-------------|
| Vital facts concerning bulk contraction | 20 |
| To ascertain the true water required for Reducing purposes | 21 |
| How to remedy a mistake made by over-reducing | 24 |
| How to proportion the spirit and water required to make up any specified reduced quantity | 25 |
| Obscuration: how to avoid loss caused by it | 26 |
| Supplementary Notes | 27 |

| PROOFING. | |
|---------------------------------------|----|
| Calculation of proof-quantities | 28 |

| VALUING. | |
|--|----|
| Comparative pricing of Spirits.. .. | 29 |
| To find the cost of spirits when taken out of bond | 30 |
| Pricing Wine per gallon in bond, or per dozen duty-paid | 31 |
| Profit and discount calculations | 32 |

| AVERAGING EXPENDITURE. | |
|-------------------------------|----|
| Specimen Account.. .. . | 33 |

| DUTY TABLE. | |
|--------------------------------|----|
| Rates of Duty | 34 |
| Ready-reckoner of Duties | 35 |

| LICENCES. | |
|----------------------|----|
| On-Licences | 36 |
| Off-Licences | 37 |

| FINING. | |
|--------------------------------|----|
| Beer, Wines, and Spirits | 39 |

| |
|--------------------|
| SUPPLEMENT, |
| PAGES 41 TO 64. |

PRELIMINARY DIRECTIONS.

THE various lines on this Rule are distinguished by letters.

A and B are the general calculating lines.

C is a line representing the bung and wet-inches of lying casks, or the length and wet-inches of standing casks.

D is for gauging casks in a *lying* position.

E is for gauging casks in a *standing* position.

G and H are special lines which mutually calculate the *exact* quantity of water required to reduce spirits—*contraction of bulk* being allowed for automatically.

I and J make comparative valuations.

I and K make profit and discount calculations.

M is an Altimeter-Line for gauging bottles.

KEY

TO THE READING OF THE RULE.

(LINES A B AND G H).

| | | | | |
|---------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------------|
| 1= 1 or 10 or 100 | 3= 3 or 30 | 5= 5 or 50 | 7= 7 or 70 | 9= 9 or 90 or 900 |
| 11=1·1 or 11 or 110 | 31=3·1 or 31 | 51=5·1 or 51 | 71=7·1 or 71 | 91=9·1 or 91 or 910 |
| 12=1·2 or 12 or 120 | 32=3·2 or 32 | 52=5·2 or 52 | 72=7·2 or 72 | 92=9·2 or 92 or 920 |
| 13=1·3 or 13 or 130 | 33=3·3 or 33 | 53=5·3 or 53 | 73=7·3 or 73 | 93=9·3 or 93 or 930 |
| 14=1·4 or 14 or 140 | 34=3·4 or 34 | 54=5·4 or 54 | 74=7·4 or 74 | 94=9·4 or 94 or 940 |
| 15=1·5 or 15 or 150 | 35=3·5 or 35 | 55=5·5 or 55 | 75=7·5 or 75 | 95=9·5 or 95 or 950 |
| 16=1·6 or 16 or 160 | 36=3·6 or 36 | 56=5·6 or 56 | 76=7·6 or 76 | 96=9·6 or 96 or 960 |
| 17=1·7 or 17 or 170 | 37=3·7 or 37 | 57=5·7 or 57 | 77=7·7 or 77 | 97=9·7 or 97 or 970 |
| 18=1·8 or 18 or 180 | 38=3·8 or 38 | 58=5·8 or 58 | 78=7·8 or 78 | 98=9·8 or 98 or 980 |
| 19=1·9 or 19 or 190 | 39=3·9 or 39 | 59=5·9 or 59 | 79=7·9 or 79 | 99=9·9 or 99 or 990 |
| 2= 2 or 20 or 200 | 4= 4 or 40 | 6= 6 or 60 | 8= 8 or 80 | 10=10 or 100 or 1 |
| 21=2·1 or 21 or 210 | 41=4·1 or 41 | 61=6·1 or 61 | 81=8·1 or 81 | 11=11 or 110 or 1·1 |
| 22=2·2 or 22 or 220 | 42=4·2 or 42 | 62=6·2 or 62 | 82=8·2 or 82 | 12=12 or 120 or 1·2 |
| 23=2·3 or 23 or 230 | 43=4·3 or 43 | 63=6·3 or 63 | 83=8·3 or 83 | 13=13 or 130 or 1·3 |
| 24=2·4 or 24 or 240 | 44=4·4 or 44 | 64=6·4 or 64 | 84=8·4 or 84 | 14=14 or 140 or 1·4 |
| 25=2·5 or 25 or 250 | 45=4·5 or 45 | 65=6·5 or 65 | 85=8·5 or 85 | 15=15 or 150 or 1·5 |
| 26=2·6 or 26 or 260 | 46=4·6 or 46 | 66=6·6 or 66 | 86=8·6 or 86 | 16=16 or 160 or 1·6 |
| 27=2·7 or 27 or 270 | 47=4·7 or 47 | 67=6·7 or 67 | 87=8·7 or 87 | 17=17 or 170 or 1·7 |
| 28=2·8 or 28 or 280 | 48=4·8 or 48 | 68=6·8 or 68 | 88=8·8 or 88 | 18=18 or 180 or 1·8 |
| 29=2·9 or 29 or 290 | 49=4·9 or 49 | 69=6·9 or 69 | 89=8·9 or 89 | 19=19 or 190 or 1·9 |
| 3= 3 or 30 or 300 | 5= 5 or 50 | 7= 7 or 70 | 9= 9 or 90 | 20=20 or 200 or 2 |

| | | | |
|---------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|
| 20=20 or 200 or 2 | 40 = 40 or 4 | 60 = 60 or 6 | 80 = 80 or 8 |
| 21=21 or 210 or 2·1 | 41 = 41 or 4·1 | 61 = 61 or 6·1 | 81 = 81 or 8·1 |
| 22=22 or 220 or 2·2 | 42 = 42 or 4·2 | 62 = 62 or 6·2 | 82 = 82 or 8·2 |
| 23=23 or 230 or 2·3 | 43 = 43 or 4·3 | 63 = 63 or 6·3 | 83 = 83 or 8·3 |
| 24=24 or 240 or 2·4 | 44 = 44 or 4·4 | 64 = 64 or 6·4 | 84 = 84 or 8·4 |
| 25=25 or 250 or 2·5 | 45 = 45 or 4·5 | 65 = 65 or 6·5 | 85 = 85 or 8·5 |
| 26=26 or 260 or 2·6 | 46 = 46 or 4·6 | 66 = 66 or 6·6 | 86 = 86 or 8·6 |
| 27=27 or 270 or 2·7 | 47 = 47 or 4·7 | 67 = 67 or 6·7 | 87 = 87 or 8·7 |
| 28=28 or 280 or 2·8 | 48 = 48 or 4·8 | 68 = 68 or 6·8 | 88 = 88 or 8·8 |
| 29=29 or 290 or 2·9 | 49 = 49 or 4·9 | 69 = 69 or 6·9 | 89 = 89 or 8·9 |
| 30=30 or 300 or 3 | 50 = 50 or 5 | 70 = 70 or 7 | 90 = 90 or 9 |
| 31=31 or 310 or 3·1 | 51 = 51 or 5·1 | 71 = 71 or 7·1 | 91 = 91 or 9·1 |
| 32=32 or 320 or 3·2 | 52 = 52 or 5·2 | 72 = 72 or 7·2 | 92 = 92 or 9·2 |
| 33=33 or 330 or 3·3 | 53 = 53 or 5·3 | 73 = 73 or 7·3 | 93 = 93 or 9·3 |
| 34=34 or 340 or 3·4 | 54 = 54 or 5·4 | 74 = 74 or 7·4 | 94 = 94 or 9·4 |
| 35=35 or 350 or 3·5 | 55 = 55 or 5·5 | 75 = 75 or 7·5 | 95 = 95 or 9·5 |
| 36=36 or 360 or 3·6 | 56 = 56 or 5·6 | 76 = 76 or 7·6 | 96 = 96 or 9·6 |
| 37=37 or 370 or 3·7 | 57 = 57 or 5·7 | 77 = 77 or 7·7 | 97 = 97 or 9·7 |
| 38=38 or 380 or 3·8 | 58 = 58 or 5·8 | 78 = 78 or 7·8 | 98 = 98 or 9·8 |
| 39=39 or 390 or 3·9 | 59 = 59 or 5·9 | 79 = 79 or 7·9 | 99 = 99 or 9·9 |
| 40=40 or 400 or 4 | 60 = 60 or 6 | 80 = 80 or 8 | 100 = 100 or 10 |

NOTES.

IT will be thus seen that the figures on lines AB and GH are so elastic as to be capable of expressing any quantities whatever, for the numbers represented can be read either as they stand, or they can be increased or decreased tenfold or a hundredfold, merely by the addition or removal of noughts or decimal points.

. **F**OR quantities over 100 gallons, read from the middle 10 on the Rule. Thus, by imagining a nought to be added to this 10 we get 100; consequently the 11 becomes 110, the 12 becomes 120, and so on. By this means we get the sub-divisions 101, 102, 103, 104, &c., up to 120, &c.

. **F**OR quantities under 1 gallon, it is only necessary to remember that 1 quart is represented by ·25, one half-gallon by ·5, and 3 quarts by ·75, the Rule expressing all quantities in gallons, tenths of a gallon, or hundredths of a gallon, as the case may be.



See also Page 4.



FURTHER NOTES ON THE RULE.

IT might be asked, with reference to the KEY on page 2: "*Couldn't the rule be made to show quantities right off, without imagining noughts or decimal points?*"

Certainly it could—by making it four times its present length.

But then it would be too unwieldy to carry; besides, its price would be prohibitive.

Look at lines AB and GH again.

The numbers, you notice, run consecutively from 1 to 100.

Now, were the rule made four times its present length, we could get four extensions, viz:—1 to 100, representing hundredths of a gallon; 1 to 10, representing tenths of a gallon; 1 to 100, representing gallons; and 100 to 1000, representing hundreds of gallons.

But all this trouble is obviated by merely taking the single extension 1 to 100, and making it read equally for hundredths of a gallon, tenths of a gallon, gallons, and hundreds of gallons, according to our different necessities as they arise.

Isn't this a simpler and more common sense arrangement?

For instance: look at page 22, example 3.

Here we have a reducing question of 1 gallon of whisky, involving an answer of 26 hundredths of a gallon of water.

The rule accordingly shows 26, meaning 26 hundredths of a gallon.

But if the question had been 10 gallons of whisky, the 26 would read 26 tenths of a gallon—that is, 2 gallons and 6 tenths of water.

Or, if the question had been 100 gallons of whisky, the 26 would read 26 gallons of water. Similarly, 1000 gallons of whisky would take 260 gallons of water. And so on.

The same remarks apply to page 12.

For instance, if we wanted to find the ullage of a 12-gallon cask, we would look under 12.

And if we wanted to find the ullage of a 120 gallon cask, we would still look under 12. *Why?*

Because we know that 12 is converted into 120 by imagining a nought added.

Read, therefore, the KEY on page 2 with great care.

It'll make you master the Rule. And that's worth more than you can realise.

HOW TO KEEP A CASH ACCOUNT.

Draw two columns, and mark them A and B. In column A show all your takings. In column B show your disposal of the money. A and B should balance.

[*.* Accounts may be balanced daily, weekly, or monthly, according to circumstances. The following is a specimen monthly account.]

SPECIMEN CASH ACCOUNT.

| A | | | | B | | | | | | | |
|-----------|----|-----------------|-----|--------------|-------|------|----|--------------------------------|-----|----|----|
| RECEIPTS. | | | | EXPENDITURE. | | | | | | | |
| 1906. | | £ | s. | d. | 1906. | | £ | s. | d. | | |
| Feb. | 1 | Takings | 10 | 3 | 6 | Feb. | 6 | Wages | 4 | 10 | 0 |
| | 2 | do. | 9 | 14 | 3 | | 13 | do. | 4 | 10 | 0 |
| | 3 | do. | 11 | 5 | 1 | | 20 | do. | 4 | 10 | 0 |
| | 4 | do. | 10 | 4 | 0 | | 27 | do. | 4 | 10 | 0 |
| | 5 | do. | 8 | 13 | 7 | | | | | | |
| | 6 | do. | 12 | 12 | 9 | | | | | | |
| | 7 | do. | 10 | 0 | 10 | | | | | | |
| | 8 | do. | 9 | 14 | 8 | | | | | | |
| | 9 | do. | 9 | 3 | 8 | | | | | | |
| | 10 | do. | 10 | 2 | 0 | | | | | | |
| | 11 | do. | 10 | 15 | 0 | | | | | | |
| | 12 | do. | 9 | 3 | 0 | | | | | | |
| | 13 | do. | 11 | 14 | 6 | | 6 | Cash to Office (or Bank) | 60 | 0 | 0 |
| | 14 | do. | 10 | 0 | 2 | | 13 | do. " | 70 | 0 | 0 |
| | 15 | do. | 10 | 5 | 1 | | 20 | do. " | 70 | 0 | 0 |
| | 16 | do. | 11 | 8 | 9 | | 27 | do. " | 61 | 15 | 10 |
| | 17 | do. | 9 | 14 | 3 | | | | | | |
| | 18 | do. | 9 | 3 | 6 | | | | | | |
| | 19 | do. | 9 | 4 | 0 | | | | | | |
| | 20 | do. | 10 | 0 | 10 | | 28 | A/c outstanding — Mr. Jones | | 16 | 8 |
| | 21 | do. | 9 | 3 | 8 | | 28 | Waste Ale returned | 1 | 2 | 0 |
| | 22 | do. | 10 | 2 | 0 | | | | | | |
| | 23 | do. | 10 | 15 | 0 | | | | | | |
| | 24 | do. | 9 | 3 | 0 | | | | | | |
| | 25 | do. | 11 | 14 | 6 | | | | | | |
| | 26 | do. | 10 | 0 | 2 | | | | | | |
| | 27 | do. | 10 | 13 | 7 | | 28 | Cash in hand (for change) | 2 | 15 | 6 |
| | 28 | do. | 9 | 14 | 8 | | | | | | |
| | | TOTAL TAKINGS £ | 284 | 10 | 0 | | | BALANCED .. £ | 284 | 10 | 0 |

NOTES.

Here could be included, if necessary, other expenses, such as Rent, Licence, Income Tax, Gas, Repairs, Bills Paid, &c. See mode of averaging expenditure, page 33; also mode of reckoning profits, page 9.

STOCKTAKING.

"KNOWLEDGE IS POWER."

PRACTICAL ADVICE.—Take your own stock. Do it at regular intervals—if possible every week, or every fortnight, but certainly at least once a month. Select a time when you are free from interruption, and directly you start the job finish it off without delay. Don't stop to make any calculations. All you want are merely the wet-inches of your casks and jars, and a rough inventory of your other goods. Calculations by the Rule can be done at your leisure.

DIRECTIONS.—Arrange the different items under separate headings, and make a summary at the end.

SPECIMEN STOCKTAKING ACCOUNT.

STOCK FOUND ON HAND 1/3/06, 8 A.M.

| SPIRIT CASKS. | | | | | BEER CASKS. | | | | | BOTTLES. | | | | | | |
|---|------|----------|----------|-------------------|-------------|-------|----------|-------|---------------|----------|-----------------|-----------|------------------|---------------|-------------|------------------|
| Bung. | Wet. | Content. | Gallons. | Description. | Position. | Size. | Wet Ins. | Gals. | Description. | Number. | Description. | | | | | |
| 26-0 | 13-4 | 56 | 29½ | S. Whisky 22 u.p. | Lying. | Hhd. | full | 54 | | 74½ | Special Whisky. | | | | | |
| 21-1 | 15-0 | 28½ | 22 | I Whisky 20 u.p. | " | Brl. | " | 36 | | 20½ | Hennessy's *** | | | | | |
| 26-8 | 19-0 | 57 | 44½ | Rum 23 u.p. | " | " | 14-3 | 24 | Burton 150 | 22½ | Martell's ** | | | | | |
| 26-3 | 12-8 | 60 | 31½ | Brandy, 18 u.p. | " | Hhd. | full | 54 | | 10½ | Do. * | | | | | |
| JARS. Shape. Size. Wet Inches. Gallons. Description. Cylinder. 2-Gallon. 6-7 1½ Gin, 30 u.p. | | | | | " | " | " | 54 | | | 8 | Hollands. | | | | |
| | | | | | " | " | " | 36 | | | | | 4½ | Port. | | |
| | | | | | " | " | " | 36 | | | | | | 3 | Sherry. | |
| | | | | | " | " | " | 36 | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | " | " | " | 36 | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | " | " | " | 36 | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | " | " | " | 36 | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | " | " | " | 36 | | | | | | | 19 | Pints, Bass, &c. |
| | | | | | " | " | " | 20 | | | | 12-4 | 20 | Bitter 362 | 187 | ½-Pints do. |
| | | | | | " | " | " | 18 | | | | 11-6 | 18 | | | |
| WINE CASKS. Bung. Wet. Content. Gallons. Description. 22-0 13-3 30 19½ Port, n.e. 42° 21-1 8-4 23 10 Sherry, n.e. 30° | | | | | " | " | " | 36 | | | | 9½ doz. | Minerals (large) | | | |
| | | | | | " | " | " | 36 | | | | | | 18 7/12 | Do. (split) | |
| | | | | | " | " | " | 27 | | | | 15-9 | 27 | Mild. 187 | | |
| | | | | | " | " | " | 16 | | | | 10-7 | 16 | | | |
| | | | | | Standing | Hhd. | full | 54 | | | | | | | | |
| " | " | " | 10 | | | | 6-6 | 10 | Stout 64 | | | | | | | |
| " | " | " | 36 | | Lying | Brl. | full | 36 | Porter 48½ | | | | | | | |
| " | " | " | 12½ | | " | " | 9-0 | 12½ | | | | | | | | |
| SUNDRIES. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | 8½ lbs | Tobacco. | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | 116 | Cigars. | | | | | |

SUMMARY OF STOCK

FOUND ON HAND 1ST MARCH. 1906.

| Quantity. | Description. | Price. | | Amount at | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|-------------------|----------------|------|-----------|----|----|-------|----|----|-----|---|---|
| | | Selling, Cost. | | Selling. | | | Cost. | | | | | |
| | | @ | @ | £ | s. | d. | £ | s. | d. | | | |
| 29½ Gallons | Scotch Whisky | 18/8 | 9/6 | 27 | 6 | 0 | 13 | 17 | 11 | | | |
| 22 " | Irish do. | 18/8 | 10/6 | 20 | 10 | 8 | 11 | 11 | 0 | | | |
| 44½ " | Rum | 13/4 | 9/- | 29 | 10 | 0 | 19 | 18 | 3 | | | |
| 31¾ " | Brandy | 26/8 | 12/6 | 42 | 5 | 4 | 19 | 16 | 10 | | | |
| 1½ " | Gin | 18/8 | 9/6 | 1 | 3 | 4 | .. | 11 | 10 | | | |
| 19½ " | Port | 18/8 | 9/9 | 18 | 4 | 0 | 9 | 10 | 1 | | | |
| 10 " | Sherry | 18/8 | 5/- | 9 | 6 | 8 | 2 | 10 | 0 | | | |
| 150 " | Burton Ale | 2/4 | 1/4½ | 17 | 10 | 0 | 10 | 6 | 3 | | | |
| 362 " | Bitter do. | 2/4 | 1/2½ | 42 | 4 | 8 | 21 | 17 | 5 | | | |
| 187 " | Mild do. | 1/4 | 10½d | 12 | 9 | 4 | 8 | 3 | 7 | | | |
| 64 " | Stout | 2/4 | 1/4½ | 7 | 9 | 4 | 4 | 8 | 0 | | | |
| 48½ " | Porter | 1/2 | 9½d | 2 | 16 | 7 | 1 | 18 | 4 | | | |
| 74½ Bottles | Special Whisky | 4/- | 2/11 | 14 | 18 | 0 | 10 | 17 | 3 | | | |
| 20½ " | Hennessy's *** | 6/6 | 5/2 | 9 | 16 | 7 | 7 | 16 | 3 | | | |
| 22½ " | Martell's ** | 5/6 | 4/9 | 6 | 3 | 9 | 5 | 6 | 10 | | | |
| 10½ " | Do. * | 5/6 | 4/2 | 2 | 17 | 9 | 2 | 2 | 9 | | | |
| 8 " | Hollands | 3/6 | 2/2 | 2 | 8 | 0 | .. | 17 | 4 | | | |
| 4½ " | Port | 2/6 | 1/10 | .. | 11 | 10 | .. | 8 | 8 | | | |
| 8 " | Sherry | 2/- | 1/- | .. | 6 | 0 | .. | 3 | 0 | | | |
| 10 Pints | Bass, &c. | 5d | 3½d | .. | 7 | 11 | .. | 5 | 6 | | | |
| 187 ¼ Pints | Do. | 3d | 2d | 2 | 6 | 9 | 1 | 11 | 2 | | | |
| 9½ Dozen | Minerals (large) | 4/- | 10½d | 1 | 18 | 0 | .. | 8 | 3 | | | |
| 16½ " " | Do. (splits) | 2/- | 7½d | 1 | 17 | 2 | .. | 11 | 8 | | | |
| 8½ lbs. | Tobacco | 5/4 | 4/- | 2 | 4 | 0 | 1 | 13 | 0 | | | |
| 110 | Cigars | 25/- | 15/- | 1 | 9 | 0 | .. | 17 | 4 | | | |
| | | | | TOTAL | | | 278 | 0 | 8 | 157 | 8 | 6 |

[* * See pages 8 and 9.]

TOTAL

278 0 8 157 8 6

1908—The use of a ready-reckoner will save time in making these calculations. A good one can be obtained at any Stationers for a few pence.

HOW TO CHECK YOUR STOCK.

Draw two columns, and mark them A and B. In column A insert the selling value of the stock left on hand at last stock-taking, and of the supplies subsequently received. In column B insert the amount of your takings, of money owing to you, and of waste goods returned. *Deduct B from A.*

EXAMPLE.

| A | | | | B | | | |
|--|----------------|----|----|----------------------------|----------------|----|----|
| Dr. | SELLING VALUE. | | | Cr. | SELLING VALUE. | | |
| | £ | s. | d. | | £ | s. | d. |
| To Stock left on hand 1/2/06 | 292 | 18 | 8 | By Takings | 284 | 10 | 0 |
| | | | | <i>(see page 5)</i> | | | |
| SUPPLIES:— | | | | Mr. Jones' a/c outstanding | .. | 16 | 8 |
| £ s. d. | | | | Waste Ale returned | 1 | 2 | 0 |
| Wines & Spirits 100 10 10 | | | | TOTAL B.. | 286 | 8 | 8 |
| Bulk Beers.... 99 11 8 | | | | | | | |
| Bottled Beers.. 34 9 10 | | | | | | | |
| Minerals 32 18 0 | | | | | | | |
| Tobacco & Cigars 4 0 4 | | | | | | | |
| £271 10 8.. | 271 | 10 | 8 | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL A.. | 564 | 9 | 4 | | | | |
| [Deduct TOTAL B.. | 286 | 8 | 8 | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| THEN on 1/3/06 you } should have Stock on } hand to the value of } £ | 278 | 0 | 8† | | | | |

NOTE.

†P.S.—As the stock taken on 1/3/06 agrees with this amount (*see page 7*), it is therefore correct. But if it had turned out say £5 short, it would prove that a deficiency of £5 had taken place during the month. For one's own protection, deficiencies should always be enquired into. Frequent stocktaking is the check on dishonesty.

HOW TO RECKON YOUR PROFIT.

DRAW two columns, and mark them A and B. In column A insert the cost value of the stock left on hand at last Stock-taking, and of the supplies subsequently received. In column B insert the cost value of the present stock found on hand, the amount of your takings, of money owing to you, and of waste goods returned.
Deduct A from B.

EXAMPLE.

| A | | | | B | | | |
|------------------------------|-------------|----|----|------------------------------|-------------|----|----|
| Dr. | COST VALUE. | | | Cr. | COST VALUE. | | |
| | £ | s. | d. | | £ | s. | d. |
| To stock left on hand 1/2/06 | 168 | 5 | 9 | By Stock on hand 1/3/06 .. | 157 | 8 | 6 |
| SUPPLIES : | | | | <i>(See page 7)</i> | | | |
| Wines & Spirits £49 15 6 | | | | TAKINGS | 284 | 10 | 0 |
| Bulk Beers 60 17 0 | | | | <i>(See page 5)</i> | | | |
| Bottled do. 21 16 0 | | | | Mr. Jones' a/c outstanding.. | .. | 16 | 8 |
| Minerals 8 18 9 | | | | Waste Ale returned | 1 | 2 | 0 |
| Tobacco & Cigars 3 4 0 | | | | | | | |
| £144 11 3.. | 144 | 11 | 3 | TOTAL B.. | 443 | 17 | 2 |
| TOTAL A £ | 312 | 17 | 0 | Deduct TOTAL A.. | 312 | 17 | 0 |
| | | | | THEN your gross profit | | | |
| | | | | on the Takings } .. £ | 131 | 0 | 2½ |
| | | | | amounts to | | | |

[VIZ: 46 % on the takings. See footnote. †]

TO FIND YOUR NET PROFIT.

Deduct your working expenses from the gross profit.

EXAMPLE :

| | |
|--|----------|
| Gross Profit on the Takings | £131 0 2 |
| Rent, Licence, Wages, Repairs, &c., &c. .. | 56 16 6* |
| Net Profit | £74 3 8 |

(*For Mode of Averaging Expenditure, see page 33.)

† **NOTE.**— This gross profit of £131 0s. 2d. on a takings of £284 10s. works out 46%, as shown by the Rule, thus:—*Set the Takings to 10 on line A, then over the Profit on the Takings will appear the Percentage Profit.*

SETTING ON RULE.

A 46 Per cent. Profit

10 A

B £131 Profit of the Takings

Takings £284½ B

BOTTLES.

DIRECTIONS.—Stand the Rule upright by the side of the bottle, and note the Indication on the Altimeter-Line M corresponding to the height of the liquor. Refer to the proper column in the Table on page 11, according to the description of bottle dealt with. Opposite the Altimeter-Indication will be found the quantity remaining in the bottle: for **Spirits**, the number of wine-glasses; for **Liqueurs**, the number of liqueur-glasses.

[N.B.—The wine-glass measures a $\frac{1}{2}$ -gill, $\frac{1}{4}$ -quartern, or $\frac{1}{4}$ -noggin.]
(The liqueur-glass is $\frac{3}{4}$ ths of a wine-glass.)

EXAMPLE 1.

THE height of the liquor in an ordinary Whisky bottle (as illustrated) shows 19 Altimeter-Indication on line M on the Rule. How much is in the bottle?

Answer 4 glasses.

**EXPLANATION.**

BEING an ordinary Whisky bottle, we refer to column A in the adjoining table, where we find that 19 Altimeter-Indication = **4 glasses**, the quantity in the bottle.

EXAMPLE 2.

THE height of the liquor in an ordinary Brandy bottle (as illustrated) shows 32 Altimeter-Indication on line M on the Rule. How much is in the bottle?

Answer 7 glasses.

**EXPLANATION.**

BEING an ordinary Brandy bottle, we refer to column K in the adjoining table, where we find that 32 Altimeter-Indication = **7 glasses**, the quantity in the bottle.

| Glass- es. | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I | J | K | L | M | N | O | P | Q | R | S | T | U | V | W | X | Y | Z | Glass es. |
|---------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|--------------|
| 1 | 7 | 10 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 6 | 8 | 5 | 6 | 8 | 10 | 7 | 10 | 8 | 6 | 7 | 5 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 5 | 4 | 6 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 1 |
| 2 | 11 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 9 | 9 | 10 | 7 | 9 | 13 | 14 | 11 | 13 | 12 | 8 | 9 | 7 | 7 | 6 | 7 | 6 | 7 | 6 | 7 | 4 | 5 | 7 |
| 3 | 15 | 17 | 16 | 15 | 12 | 12 | 13 | 8 | 12 | 17 | 18 | 14 | 17 | 15 | 9 | 11 | 9 | 8 | 9 | 8 | 8 | 7 | 8 | 5 | 6 | 9 | 2 |
| 4 | 19 | 20 | 20 | 18 | 16 | 14 | 15 | 9 | 15 | 21 | 22 | 17 | 20 | 18 | 10 | 13 | 10 | 9 | 10 | 10 | 9 | 9 | 10 | 6 | 7 | 11 | 4 |
| 5 | 22 | 24 | 23 | 21 | 18 | 17 | 17 | 11 | 18 | 25 | 26 | 20 | 24 | 20 | 12 | 15 | 11 | 10 | 12 | 11 | 11 | 10 | 11 | 6 | 8 | 13 | 5 |
| 6 | 26 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 12 | 21 | 28 | 28 | 24 | 27 | 23 | 13 | 17 | 12 | 11 | 13 | 12 | 12 | 11 | 12 | 7 | 9 | 15 | 6 |
| 7 | 30 | 30 | 29 | 27 | 24 | 23 | 21 | 13 | 25 | 31 | 32 | 27 | 30 | 25 | 14 | 19 | 13 | 12 | 14 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 14 | 8 | 10 | 17 | 7 |
| 8 | 32 | 33 | 32 | 31 | 27 | 25 | 23 | 15 | 28 | 33 | 35 | 31 | 34 | 28 | 16 | 20 | 13 | 13 | 15 | 16 | 15 | 13 | 15 | 9 | 10 | 18 | 8 |
| 9 | 36 | 37 | 36 | 35 | 31 | 28 | 26 | 17 | 31 | 35 | 39 | 35 | 37 | 31 | 17 | 22 | 14 | 14 | 17 | 17 | 16 | 15 | 17 | 10 | 11 | 20 | 9 |
| 10 | 45 | 46 | 41 | 42 | 39 | 37 | 35 | 24 | 36 | 41 | 46 | 41 | 45 | 34 | 18 | 24 | 14 | 15 | 18 | 18 | 17 | 16 | 18 | 10 | 12 | 22 | 10 |
| 11 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 46 | .. | 37 | 19 | 26 | 15 | 16 | 19 | 20 | 18 | 17 | 19 | 11 | 13 | 24 | 11 |
| 12 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 59 | .. | 40 | 20 | 27 | 16 | 17 | 20 | 21 | 20 | 18 | 21 | 12 | 13 | 25 | 12 |
| 13 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 47 | 22 | 29 | 16 | 18 | 21 | 23 | 21 | 19 | 22 | 13 | 14 | 27 | 13 |
| 14 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 23 | 30 | 17 | 19 | 23 | 24 | 23 | 20 | 23 | 14 | 15 | 28 | 14 |
| 15 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 24 | 32 | 18 | 20 | 24 | 26 | 24 | 21 | 25 | 14 | 16 | 30 | 15 |
| 16 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 25 | 33 | 18 | 23 | 25 | 27 | 25 | 22 | 26 | 15 | 17 | 35 | 16 |
| 17 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 26 | 35 | 19 | 28 | 26 | 30 | 26 | 23 | 28 | 16 | 18 | .. | 17 |
| 18 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 27 | 36 | 20 | .. | 27 | 35 | 28 | 24 | 30 | 18 | 19 | .. | 18 |
| 19 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 28 | 38 | 20 | .. | 28 | .. | 29 | 26 | 31 | 20 | 20 | .. | 19 |
| 20 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 29 | 39 | 21 | .. | 29 | .. | 31 | 27 | 33 | 26 | 22 | .. | 20 |
| 21 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 30 | 40 | 22 | .. | 30 | .. | 33 | 28 | 35 | .. | 26 | .. | 21 |
| 22 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 31 | 42 | 23 | .. | 31 | .. | 39 | 29 | 41 | .. | 32 | .. | 22 |
| 23 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 32 | 47 | 24 | .. | 31 | .. | .. | 30 | .. | .. | .. | .. | 23 |
| 24 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 34 | .. | 25 | .. | 32 | .. | .. | 32 | .. | .. | .. | .. | 24 |
| 25 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 35 | .. | 25 | .. | 33 | .. | .. | 33 | .. | .. | .. | .. | 25 |
| 26 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 36 | .. | 26 | .. | 34 | .. | .. | 39 | .. | .. | .. | .. | 26 |
| 27 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 37 | .. | 29 | .. | 35 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 27 |
| 28 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 38 | .. | 35 | .. | 36 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 28 |
| 29 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 40 | .. | .. | .. | 37 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 29 |
| 30 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 43 | .. | .. | .. | 38 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 30 |

WHISKY.—SHAPES OF WHISKY BOTTLES IN GENERAL USE.



BRITISH GIN.—Ordinary Bottle, A.
Hexagonal shaped, I.

HOLLANDS GENEVA.—Square Bottle, J.

SHERRY.—Ordinary, K. Longneck, L.

RUM.—Ordinary, A.

WINE.—Port, Sherry, &c., M. Vermouth, N.

LIQUEURS.—Absinthe, O. Anisette (*Cus-
nier's*), P. Bénédictine (*bottle*) Q. Bénédic-
tine (*half-bottle*), R. Chartreuse (*bottle*), S.
Chartreuse (*half-bottle*), T. Cherry Brandy
(*Heering's*), U. Curaçao (*Fockink's*), V.
Kirschwasser, O. Kümmel, W. Grand
Marnier, X. Crème de Menthe (*Cusenier's*),
Y. Peach Bitters (*S. & T's*), Z.

N.B.—The following is an extension of column S:—viz. 39=31 glasses; 40=32 glasses
41=33 glasses 43=34 glasses; 45=35 glasses; 50=36 glasses.]

WINE, SPIRIT, AND CIDER CASKS.**LYING.**

Set the Bung-diameter on C to 100 on D, then under the Wet-inches on C will appear the per cent of content on D. Set this percentage to 100 or 10 on line A, then under the content will be found the Ullage quantity in gallons and fractions of a gallon.

EXAMPLE.

FIND the ullage-quantity in a lying cask from the following particulars:—

| BUNG Inches | WET Inches | CONTENT Gallons |
|-------------|------------|-----------------|
| 26 | 18.5 | 56 |

Answer 43.6 gallons

SETTINGS ON RULE:—

| | Wet | Bung |
|-----|--------|-------|
| 1st | C 18.5 | 26 C |
| | D 78 % | 100 D |

2nd

| | |
|---------------|--------|
| A 56 Content | 100 A |
| B 43.6 Ullage | 78 % B |

EXPLANATION.

We set the bung-diameter 26, to 100 on D, and find that 18.5 wet-inches show 78 % of content, signifying that the ullage-quantity is 78 % of the given content 56 gallons. Setting this percentage to 100 on line A, we find that 56 gallons content give 43.6 gallons ullage.

[Page 19 tells us that 6 tenths of a gallon is equivalent to $4\frac{3}{4}$ pints, so that the exact quantity in the cask is 43 gallons $4\frac{3}{4}$ pints.]

EXERCISES.

| Bung. | Wet. | Content. | Ullage. |
|-------|------|-----------------|---------|
| 17.1 | 13.6 | 14 | 12.2 |
| 21.0 | 18.4 | $28\frac{1}{2}$ | 26.7 |
| 26.4 | 17.5 | 55 | 39.6 |
| 34.1 | 30.9 | 110 | 106.3 |

STANDING.

Set the length on C to 100 on E, then under the Wet-inches on C will appear the per-cent of content on E. Set this percentage to 100 or 10 on line A, then under the content will be found the ullage quantity in gallons and fractions of a gallon.

EXAMPLE.

FIND the ullage quantity in a standing cask from the following particulars:—

| LENGTH Inches | WET Inches | CONTENT Gallons |
|---------------|------------|-----------------|
| 25 | 18 | 28 |

Answer 20.7 gallons

SETTINGS ON RULE:—

| | Wet | Length |
|-----|--------|--------|
| 1st | C 18 | 25 C |
| | E 74 % | 100 E |

2nd

| | |
|---------------|--------|
| A 28 Content | 100 A |
| B 20.7 Ullage | 74 % B |

EXPLANATION.

We set the length 25, to 100 on E, and find that 18 wet-inches show 74 % of content, signifying that the ullage quantity is 74 % of the given content 28 gallons. Setting this percentage to 100 on line A we find that 28 gallons content give 20.7 gallons ullage.

[Page 19 tells us that 7 tenths of a gallon is equivalent to $5\frac{3}{4}$ pints, so that the exact quantity in the cask is 20 gallons $5\frac{3}{4}$ pints.]

EXERCISES.

| Length | Wet. | Content. | Ullage. |
|--------|------|-----------------|---------|
| 23.8 | 17.0 | $18\frac{1}{2}$ | 13.3 |
| 25.0 | 18.0 | 28 | 20.7 |
| 27.8 | 18.4 | $30\frac{1}{2}$ | 20.4 |
| 32.5 | 25.0 | 56 | 44.2 |

NOTE.—These regulations apply to all casks, large or small, of wood, porcelain, or earthenware.

* * * Round casks can be gauged either lying or standing. Oval casks can only be gauged standing.

FOR METHOD OF READING THE FIGURES ON THE RULE, see KEY, pages 2, 3 and 4.

THE DIP-ROD AND ITS USES.

HOW TO DIP A CASK.

Insert the dip-rod perpendicularly to the bottom through the bung-hole, or head-hole, according as the cask is lying or standing. Take the Wet Inches as found, but deduct the thickness of the upper stave from the external dimension.

EXAMPLE.

A cask (*inch wood*) dips 27·4 inches externally, with 17·5 wet. What shall we write down?

Bung. Wet.
Answer 26·4 17·5

EXPLANATION.—Deducting the inch thickness of the upper stave from the external dimension [*ie* 27·4—1·0], we get 26·4 Bung-diameter.

The "Wet" we leave alone.

THE DIP-ROD has two lines engraved on it—an *Inch* line and a *Diagonal* line.

The *Inch* line (graduated in tenths) is used for all general dipping purposes. [See page 12 for *Wine, Spirit, and Cider Casks*; page 14 for *Beer Casks*; page 16 for *Jars*.]

The *Diagonal* line (marked *Impl. Galls.*) is used for finding the approximate capacity of a cask by insertion through the bung-hole in a *standing* direction. [See page 44 (e) for full explanation.]

Dip rods are made in three varieties—straight, folding and jointed. The jointed variety is the best for ordinary use. It consists of convenient short pieces, which screw together end to end. (See page 64.)

STANDARD SIZES OF CASKS.

| Description. | Usual Capacity. | Description. | Usual Capacity. | Description. | Usual Capacity. |
|------------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| PORT Pipe | 117 — 120 | BURGUNDY.. Hhd | 48 — 50 | GENEVA.... Hhd | 52 — 61 |
| " Hhd | 59 — 60 | MADEIRA... Pipe | 92 — 97 | " .. Qr. Cask | 32 — 35 |
| " Qr. Cask | 29 — 30 | " Hhd | 44 — 49 | RUM Pun | 103 — 115 |
| " Octave | 14½ — 15 | " .. Qr. Cask | 22 — 24 | " Hhd | 57 — 62 |
| " ¼-Octave | 7 — 7½ | MARSALA.... Pipe | 90 — 110 | " Barrel | 34 — 40 |
| TARRAGONA.. Pipe | 117 — 122 | " *Hhd | 44 — 49 | WHISKY Pun | 108 — 118 |
| " Hhd | 58 — 60 | " .. Qr. Cask | 22 — 24 | " Hhd | 54 — 57 |
| " Qr. Cask | 28 — 29 | HOCK 4 Aum | 128 — 132 | " Barrel | 27 — 31 |
| BERRY Dble Butt | 220 — 224 | " 3 Aum | 94 — 104 | BEER Butt | 108 |
| " Butt | 109 — 112 | " 2 Aum | 60 — 64 | " Pun | 72 |
| " Hhd | 55 — 56 | " Aum | 30 — 32 | " Hhd | 54 |
| " Qr. Cask | 27 — 28 | BRANDY.... Piece | 115 — 125 | " Barrel | 36 |
| " Octave | 14 | " Hhd | 58 — 61 | " Kilderkin | 18 |
| " ¼-Octave | 7 | " .. Qr. Cask | 29 — 31 | " Firkin | 9 |
| CLARET Hhd | 47 — 49 | " Large Octave | 17 — 20 | " Keg | 6 |
| " Qr-Cask | 23 — 24 | " Small Octave | 15 — 17 | " Pin | 4½ |

* NOTE.—Some Marsala Hogsheads are imported in Casks similar in size to Sherries, to meet the exigencies of the Whisky Trade.

N. B.—It will be valuable to note that the Content (or Capacity) of every cask coming from the bonded warehouse is either scribed or painted on the front head. The object of this is to enable the Ullage quantity to be correctly ascertained by the rule from the wet inches. Traders, therefore, should similarly utilise this Content for their own stocktaking purposes. In case, however, no Content is marked on a cask, the simplest way to find it, if lying, is by means of the Diagonal Line, partly described above, but fully explained on page 44 (e). The above Table shows the usual limits of capacity in Imperial Gallons.

NOTE.—Larger Beer Casks imported have the Foreign Litres branded on them. See page 42 for conversion of litres to gallons.]

BEER CASKS.

[* * * The ullage quantity in each cask is shown opposite the wet inches.]

| FIRKINS. | | BARRELS. | | HOGSHEADS. | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| LYING. | STANDING. | LYING. | STANDING. | LYING. | STANDING. |
| Wet Inches Galls | Wet Inches Galls | Wet Inches Galls | Wet Inches Galls | Wet Inches Galls | Wet Inches Galls |
| 2·7= 1 | 2·2= 1 | 1·8= 1 | 1 0= 1 | 1·7= 1 | 1·0= 1 |
| 4·2= 2 | 4·0= 2 | 2·8= 2 | 1·9= 2 | 2·5= 2 | 1·6= 2 |
| 5·6= 3 | 5·7= 3 | 3·7= 3 | 2·8= 3 | 3·2= 3 | 2·3= 3 |
| 6·8= 4 | 7·4= 4 | 4·4= 4 | 3·6= 4 | 3·9= 4 | 2·9= 4 |
| 8·0= 5 | 9·1= 5 | 5·1= 5 | 4·3= 5 | 4·5= 5 | 3·6= 5 |
| 9·2= 6 | 10·7= 6 | 5·7= 6 | 5·1= 6 | 5·0= 6 | 4·2= 6 |
| 10·5= 7 | 12·5= 7 | 6·2= 7 | 5·9= 7 | 5·4= 7 | 4·8= 7 |
| 12·0= 8 | 14·3= 8 | 6·8= 8 | 6·6= 8 | 5·9= 8 | 5·4= 8 |
| 14·7= 9 | 16·5= 9 | 7·3= 9 | 7·3= 9 | 6·3= 9 | 6·0= 9 |
| | | 7·9=10 | 8·0=10 | 6·8=10 | 6·6=10 |
| | | 8·3=11 | 8·7=11 | 7·2=11 | 7·2=11 |
| | | 8·8=12 | 9·5=12 | 7·6=12 | 7·7=12 |
| | | 9·3=13 | 10·2=13 | 8·0=13 | 8·3=13 |
| | | 9·8=14 | 10·8=14 | 8·4=14 | 8·9=14 |
| | | 10·3=15 | 11·5=15 | 8·8=15 | 9·5=15 |
| | | 10·7=16 | 12·2=16 | 9·2=16 | 10·1=16 |
| | | 11·1=17 | 12·9=17 | 9·5=17 | 10·7=17 |
| | | 11·6=18 | 13·5=18 | 9·9=18 | 11·2=18 |
| | | 12·0=19 | 14·2=19 | 10·3=19 | 11·8=19 |
| | | 12·4=20 | 14·8=20 | 10·5=20 | 12·4=20 |
| | | 12·9=21 | 15·4=21 | 11·0=21 | 12·9=21 |
| | | 13·3=22 | 16·1=22 | 11·3=22 | 13·4=22 |
| | | 13·8=23 | 16·7=23 | 11·7=23 | 13·9=23 |
| | | 14·3=24 | 17·4=24 | 12·1=24 | 14·5=24 |
| | | 14·8=25 | 18·1=25 | 12·4=25 | 15·0=25 |
| | | 15·4=26 | 18·8=26 | 12·8=26 | 15·5=26 |
| | | 15·9=27 | 19·6=27 | 13·1=27 | 16·0=27 |
| | | 16·5=28 | 20·3=28 | 13·4=28 | 16·5=28 |
| | | 17·0=29 | 21·0=29 | 13·7=29 | 17·1=29 |
| | | 17·6=30 | 21·8=30 | 14·1=30 | 17·6=30 |
| | | 18·2=31 | 22·5=31 | 14·4=31 | 18·1=31 |
| | | 18·8=32 | 23·4=32 | 14·8=32 | 18·6=32 |
| | | 19·5=33 | 24·2=33 | 15·1=33 | 19·2=33 |
| | | 20·3=34 | 25·0=34 | 15·4=34 | 19·7=34 |
| | | 21·2=35 | 25·9=35 | 15·8=35 | 20·2=35 |
| | | 22·1=36 | 26·8=36 | 16·2=36 | 20·7=36 |
| | | | | 16·5=37 | 21·2=37 |
| | | | | 16·9=38 | 21·7=38 |
| | | | | 17·3=39 | 22·2=39 |
| | | | | 17·6=40 | 22·8=40 |
| | | | | 18·0=41 | 23·4=41 |
| | | | | 18·5=42 | 23·9=42 |
| | | | | 18·9=43 | 24·5=43 |
| | | | | 19·3=44 | 25·1=44 |
| | | | | 19·8=45 | 25·7=45 |
| | | | | 20·2=46 | 26·4=46 |
| | | | | 20·7=47 | 27·0=47 |
| | | | | 21·2=48 | 27·7=48 |
| | | | | 21·7=49 | 28·3=49 |
| | | | | 22·3=50 | 29·0=50 |
| | | | | 23·0=51 | 29·6=51 |
| | | | | 23·6=52 | 30·2=52 |
| | | | | 24·4=53 | 30·9=53 |
| | | | | 26·1=54 | 31·9=54 |

| KILDERKINS. | |
|------------------|------------------|
| LYING. | STANDING. |
| Wet Inches Galls | Wet Inches Galls |
| 2·2= 1 | 1·3= 1 |
| 3·5= 2 | 2·6= 2 |
| 4·6= 3 | 3·8= 3 |
| 5·4= 4 | 4·9= 4 |
| 6·3= 5 | 6·1= 5 |
| 7·0= 6 | 7·1= 6 |
| 7·8= 7 | 8·1= 7 |
| 8·5= 8 | 9·1= 8 |
| 9·3= 9 | 10·1= 9 |
| 10·0=10 | 11·1=10 |
| 10·7=11 | 12·1=11 |
| 11·5=12 | 13·1=12 |
| 12·3=13 | 14·2=13 |
| 13·0=14 | 15·3=14 |
| 13·9=15 | 16·4=15 |
| 14·9=16 | 17·6=16 |
| 16·3=17 | 18·8=17 |
| 18·5=18 | 20·2=18 |

| PUNCHEONS. | | | | BUTTS | | | |
|------------|-------|-----------|-------|----------|-------|----------|-------|
| LYING. | | STANDING. | | LYING | | STANDING | |
| Wet Ins. | Galls | Wet Ins. | Galls | Wet Ins. | Galls | Wet Ins. | Galls |
| 1.4= | 1 | 14.5= | 37 | 0.7= | 1 | 18.4= | 37 |
| 2.2= | 2 | 14.8= | 38 | 1.4= | 2 | 18.8= | 38 |
| 2.9= | 3 | 15.1= | 39 | 1.9= | 3 | 19.2= | 39 |
| 3.5= | 4 | 15.4= | 40 | 2.5= | 4 | 19.6= | 40 |
| 4.0= | 5 | 15.7= | 41 | 3.1= | 5 | 20.2= | 41 |
| 4.5= | 6 | 16.0= | 42 | 3.7= | 6 | 20.7= | 42 |
| 5.0= | 7 | 16.3= | 43 | 4.2= | 7 | 21.1= | 43 |
| 5.4= | 8 | 16.6= | 44 | 4.8= | 8 | 21.6= | 44 |
| 5.9= | 9 | 16.9= | 45 | 5.4= | 9 | 22.0= | 45 |
| 6.3= | 10 | 17.1= | 46 | 5.9= | 10 | 22.5= | 46 |
| 6.5= | 11 | 17.4= | 47 | 6.4= | 11 | 22.9= | 47 |
| 6.9= | 12 | 17.7= | 48 | 6.9= | 12 | 23.4= | 48 |
| 7.0= | 13 | 18.0= | 49 | 7.4= | 13 | 23.8= | 49 |
| 7.0= | 14 | 18.3= | 50 | 7.9= | 14 | 24.3= | 50 |
| 7.9= | 15 | 18.6= | 51 | 8.4= | 15 | 24.8= | 51 |
| 8.3= | 16 | 18.9= | 52 | 8.9= | 16 | 25.3= | 52 |
| 8.8= | 17 | 19.2= | 53 | 9.4= | 17 | 25.8= | 53 |
| 8.9= | 18 | 19.5= | 54 | 9.9= | 18 | 26.3= | 54 |
| 9.3= | 19 | 19.8= | 55 | 10.4= | 19 | 26.7= | 55 |
| 9.8= | 20 | 20.1= | 56 | 10.8= | 20 | 27.2= | 56 |
| 9.8= | 21 | 20.5= | 57 | 11.2= | 21 | 27.8= | 57 |
| 10.1= | 22 | 20.9= | 58 | 11.7= | 22 | 28.3= | 58 |
| 10.4= | 23 | 21.2= | 59 | 12.2= | 23 | 28.8= | 59 |
| 10.7= | 24 | 21.6= | 60 | 12.6= | 24 | 29.2= | 60 |
| 11.0= | 25 | 22.0= | 61 | 13.1= | 25 | 29.7= | 61 |
| 11.3= | 26 | 22.4= | 62 | 13.5= | 26 | 30.3= | 62 |
| 11.3= | 27 | 22.7= | 63 | 13.9= | 27 | 30.8= | 63 |
| 11.8= | 28 | 23.1= | 64 | 14.4= | 28 | 31.3= | 64 |
| 12.1= | 29 | 23.5= | 65 | 14.8= | 29 | 31.8= | 65 |
| 12.1= | 30 | 24.0= | 66 | 15.3= | 30 | 32.3= | 66 |
| 12.7= | 31 | 24.3= | 67 | 15.7= | 31 | 32.9= | 67 |
| 12.8= | 32 | 24.7= | 68 | 16.2= | 32 | 33.5= | 68 |
| 12.8= | 33 | 25.1= | 69 | 16.6= | 33 | 34.0= | 69 |
| 13.3= | 34 | 25.5= | 70 | 17.0= | 34 | 34.6= | 70 |
| 13.3= | 35 | 25.9= | 71 | 17.5= | 35 | 35.1= | 71 |
| 13.8= | 36 | 26.3= | 72 | 17.9= | 36 | 35.8= | 72 |
| 1.4= | 1 | 15.7= | 55 | 0.6= | 1 | 23.2= | 55 |
| 2.0= | 2 | 16.0= | 56 | 1.1= | 2 | 23.6= | 56 |
| 2.5= | 3 | 16.2= | 57 | 1.6= | 3 | 24.0= | 57 |
| 3.0= | 4 | 16.4= | 58 | 2.1= | 4 | 24.8= | 58 |
| 3.4= | 5 | 16.6= | 59 | 2.7= | 5 | 24.7= | 59 |
| 3.9= | 6 | 16.8= | 60 | 3.2= | 6 | 25.1= | 60 |
| 4.3= | 7 | 17.0= | 61 | 3.7= | 7 | 25.5= | 61 |
| 4.7= | 8 | 17.2= | 62 | 4.2= | 8 | 25.9= | 62 |
| 5.1= | 9 | 17.4= | 63 | 4.6= | 9 | 26.2= | 63 |
| 5.4= | 10 | 17.6= | 64 | 5.1= | 10 | 26.6= | 64 |
| 5.7= | 11 | 17.8= | 65 | 5.5= | 11 | 27.0= | 65 |
| 6.0= | 12 | 18.0= | 66 | 6.0= | 12 | 27.4= | 66 |
| 6.2= | 13 | 18.2= | 67 | 6.5= | 13 | 27.8= | 67 |
| 6.5= | 14 | 18.4= | 68 | 7.0= | 14 | 28.2= | 68 |
| 6.8= | 15 | 18.6= | 69 | 7.5= | 15 | 28.6= | 69 |
| 7.0= | 16 | 18.8= | 70 | 7.9= | 16 | 29.0= | 70 |
| 7.3= | 17 | 19.1= | 71 | 8.3= | 17 | 29.4= | 71 |
| 7.6= | 18 | 19.3= | 72 | 8.7= | 18 | 29.8= | 72 |
| 7.8= | 19 | 19.5= | 73 | 9.1= | 19 | 30.2= | 73 |
| 8.1= | 20 | 19.8= | 74 | 9.5= | 20 | 30.5= | 74 |
| 8.3= | 21 | 20.0= | 75 | 10.0= | 21 | 30.9= | 75 |
| 8.6= | 22 | 20.2= | 76 | 10.4= | 22 | 31.3= | 76 |
| 8.9= | 23 | 20.4= | 77 | 10.8= | 23 | 31.7= | 77 |
| 9.2= | 24 | 20.6= | 78 | 11.2= | 24 | 32.1= | 78 |
| 9.4= | 25 | 20.8= | 79 | 11.6= | 25 | 32.5= | 79 |
| 9.6= | 26 | 21.1= | 80 | 12.0= | 26 | 32.8= | 80 |
| 9.8= | 27 | 21.3= | 81 | 12.4= | 27 | 33.2= | 81 |
| 10.1= | 28 | 21.6= | 82 | 12.8= | 28 | 33.6= | 82 |
| 10.3= | 29 | 21.9= | 83 | 13.2= | 29 | 34.0= | 83 |
| 10.5= | 30 | 22.1= | 84 | 13.6= | 30 | 34.4= | 84 |
| 10.7= | 31 | 22.3= | 85 | 14.0= | 31 | 34.8= | 85 |
| 10.9= | 32 | 22.6= | 86 | 14.4= | 32 | 35.2= | 86 |
| 11.1= | 33 | 22.9= | 87 | 14.8= | 33 | 35.5= | 87 |
| 11.3= | 34 | 23.1= | 88 | 15.2= | 34 | 35.9= | 88 |
| 11.5= | 35 | 23.4= | 89 | 15.6= | 35 | 36.3= | 89 |
| 11.8= | 36 | 23.6= | 90 | 16.0= | 36 | 36.7= | 90 |
| 12.0= | 37 | 23.9= | 91 | 16.4= | 37 | 37.2= | 91 |
| 12.3= | 38 | 24.2= | 92 | 16.8= | 38 | 37.7= | 92 |
| 12.5= | 39 | 24.5= | 93 | 17.2= | 39 | 38.1= | 93 |
| 12.6= | 40 | 24.7= | 94 | 17.6= | 40 | 38.6= | 94 |
| 12.8= | 41 | 25.0= | 95 | 18.0= | 41 | 39.0= | 95 |
| 13.0= | 42 | 25.3= | 96 | 18.3= | 42 | 39.5= | 96 |
| 13.2= | 43 | 25.7= | 97 | 18.7= | 43 | 40.0= | 97 |
| 13.4= | 44 | 26.1= | 98 | 19.1= | 44 | 40.4= | 98 |
| 13.6= | 45 | 26.4= | 99 | 19.5= | 45 | 40.8= | 99 |
| 13.8= | 46 | 26.7= | 100 | 19.8= | 46 | 41.3= | 100 |
| 14.1= | 47 | 27.1= | 101 | 20.2= | 47 | 41.8= | 101 |
| 14.3= | 48 | 27.4= | 102 | 20.6= | 48 | 42.3= | 102 |
| 14.5= | 49 | 27.7= | 103 | 20.9= | 49 | 42.8= | 103 |
| 14.7= | 50 | 28.2= | 104 | 21.3= | 50 | 43.3= | 104 |
| 14.9= | 51 | 28.6= | 105 | 21.7= | 51 | 43.8= | 105 |
| 15.1= | 52 | 29.1= | 106 | 22.1= | 52 | 44.4= | 106 |
| 15.3= | 53 | 29.6= | 107 | 22.4= | 53 | 45.0= | 107 |
| 15.5= | 54 | 31.0= | 108 | 22.8= | 54 | 45.5= | 108 |

EXAMPLE 1.—A Barrel of Ale
dips 19.4 wet-inches. How
much does it contain?

Answer 20 gallons.

EXAMPLE 2.—A Hogshead of Ale
(standing) dips 19.7 wet-inches.
How much does it contain?

Answer 34 gallons.

JARS.

DIRECTIONS:—Take the wet-inches by means of the dip-rod; then refer to the proper column in the Table below, where, opposite the wet-inches, will be found the quantity remaining in the Jar.

$\frac{1}{4}$ -gallon = 1 quart.
 $\frac{1}{2}$ -gallon = 2 quarts.
 $\frac{3}{4}$ -gallon = 3 quarts.

ULLAGE TABLE.

| Approximate Quantity in the Jar. | 1 | | 2 | | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | | 6 | | Approximate Quantity in the Jar. |
|----------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------|----------------------------------|
| | GALLON-JAR. | | GALLON-JAR. | | GALLON-JAR. | | GALLON-JAR. | | GALLON-JAR. | | GALLON-JAR. | | |
| | Cy. linder Shape. | Bouge Shape. | Cy. linder Shape. | Bouge Shape. | Cy. linder Shape. | Bouge Shape. | Cy. linder Shape. | Bouge Shape. | Cy. linder Shape. | Bouge Shape. | Cy. linder Shape. | Bouge Shape. | |
| GALLONS | Wet Inches | Wet Inches | Wet Inches | Wet Inches | Wet Inches | Wet Inches | Wet Inches | Wet Inches | Wet Inches | Wet Inches | Wet Inches | Wet Inches | GALLONS |
| 0 $\frac{1}{4}$ | 2.0 | 3.0 | 1.3 | 2.0 | 1.1 | 1.3 | 1.0 | 1.3 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 0.7 | 1.0 | 0 $\frac{1}{4}$ |
| 0 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 4.1 | 5.0 | 2.7 | 3.5 | 2.2 | 2.6 | 1.9 | 2.2 | 1.7 | 1.9 | 1.4 | 1.8 | 0 $\frac{1}{2}$ |
| 0 $\frac{3}{4}$ | 6.1 | 6.8 | 4.0 | 5.0 | 3.4 | 3.7 | 2.8 | 3.1 | 2.5 | 2.6 | 2.2 | 2.5 | 0 $\frac{3}{4}$ |
| 1 | 8.0 | 8.0 | 5.4 | 6.0 | 4.5 | 4.7 | 3.7 | 4.0 | 3.3 | 3.4 | 2.9 | 3.3 | 1 |
| 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ | — | — | 6.7 | 7.1 | 5.6 | 5.5 | 4.7 | 4.8 | 4.1 | 4.1 | 3.6 | 4.0 | 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ |
| 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ | — | — | 8.1 | 8.2 | 6.7 | 6.2 | 5.6 | 5.7 | 5.0 | 4.9 | 4.4 | 4.6 | 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ |
| 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ | — | — | 9.5 | 9.6 | 7.8 | 7.1 | 6.5 | 6.6 | 5.8 | 5.4 | 5.1 | 5.4 | 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ |
| 2 | — | — | 11.0 | 11.0 | 9.0 | 8.2 | 7.5 | 7.0 | 6.6 | 6.1 | 5.8 | 5.8 | 2 |
| 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ | — | — | — | — | 10.1 | 9.0 | 8.4 | 7.8 | 7.4 | 6.8 | 6.5 | 6.3 | 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ |
| 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ | — | — | — | — | 11.3 | 9.8 | 9.4 | 8.7 | 8.3 | 7.4 | 7.3 | 7.0 | 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ |
| 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ | — | — | — | — | 12.2 | 10.8 | 10.3 | 9.3 | 9.1 | 8.0 | 8.0 | 7.5 | 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ |
| 3 | — | — | — | — | 13.2 | 11.7 | 11.3 | 9.8 | 9.9 | 8.5 | 8.7 | 8.1 | 3 |
| 3 $\frac{1}{4}$ | — | — | — | — | — | — | 12.2 | 10.4 | 10.7 | 9.1 | 9.5 | 8.4 | 3 $\frac{1}{4}$ |
| 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ | — | — | — | — | — | — | 13.2 | 11.0 | 11.6 | 9.6 | 10.2 | 9.1 | 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ |
| 3 $\frac{3}{4}$ | — | — | — | — | — | — | 14.1 | 11.7 | 12.4 | 10.2 | 10.9 | 9.7 | 3 $\frac{3}{4}$ |
| 4 | — | — | — | — | — | — | 15.0 | 13.0 | 13.2 | 10.7 | 11.6 | 10.3 | 4 |
| 4 $\frac{1}{4}$ | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 14.0 | 11.3 | 12.2 | 10.8 | 4 $\frac{1}{4}$ |
| 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 14.9 | 11.9 | 13.1 | 11.4 | 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ |
| 4 $\frac{3}{4}$ | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 15.7 | 12.6 | 13.8 | 11.9 | 4 $\frac{3}{4}$ |
| 5 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 16.5 | 14.0 | 14.6 | 12.5 | 5 |
| 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 15.3 | 13.1 | 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ |
| 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 16.0 | 13.8 | 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ |
| 5 $\frac{3}{4}$ | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 16.7 | 14.5 | 5 $\frac{3}{4}$ |
| 6 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 17.5 | 15.2 | 6 |

EXAMPLE 1.

A 2-gallon *Cylinder-shaped* Jar dips 6.7 wet-inches. How much does it contain?

Answer $1\frac{1}{4}$ gallons.

EXAMPLE 2.

A 4-gallon *bouge-shaped* Jar dips 8.7 wet-inches. How much does it contain?

Answer $2\frac{1}{2}$ gallons.

URNS, &c.

Ascertain from the undermentioned table the number of pounds-per-gallon corresponding to the hydrometer strength. Set this result to 10 on line A; then over the total net pounds will be found the exact quantity in the vessel in gallons and fractions of a gallon.

TABLE.

| STRENGTH. | POUNDS PER GALLON |
|-----------|----------------------|
| Proof = | 9.187 |
| 1 u.p. = | 9.200 |
| 2 u.p. = | 9.211 |
| 3 u.p. = | 9.222 |
| 4 u.p. = | 9.235 |
| 5 u.p. = | 9.246 |
| 6 u.p. = | 9.258 |
| 7 u.p. = | 9.270 |
| 8 u.p. = | 9.281 |
| 9 u.p. = | 9.292 |
| 10 u.p. = | 9.303 |
| 11 u.p. = | 9.313 |
| 12 u.p. = | 9.325 |
| 13 u.p. = | 9.336 |
| 14 u.p. = | 9.347 |
| 15 u.p. = | 9.358 |
| 16 u.p. = | 9.368 |
| 17 u.p. = | 9.380 |
| 18 u.p. = | 9.391 |
| 19 u.p. = | 9.401 |
| 20 u.p. = | 9.411 |
| 21 u.p. = | 9.421 |
| 22 u.p. = | 9.431 |
| 23 u.p. = | 9.441 |
| 24 u.p. = | 9.451 |
| 25 u.p. = | 9.461 |
| 26 u.p. = | 9.471 |
| 27 u.p. = | 9.480 |
| 28 u.p. = | 9.490 |
| 29 u.p. = | 9.500 |
| 30 u.p. = | 9.508 |
| 31 u.p. = | 9.516 |
| 32 u.p. = | 9.525 |
| 33 u.p. = | 9.532 |
| 34 u.p. = | 9.541 |
| 35 u.p. = | 9.550 |

EXAMPLE.

FIND the quantity of Whisky in a glass Urn from the following weight and strength:—

| Gross lbs. | Tare lbs. | Nett lbs. | Strength of the Spirit contained. |
|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------------------------------|
| 25½ | 11½ | 14 | 20 u.p. |

Answer 1.48 gallons.

SETTING ON RULE.

| | |
|----------------|--------|
| A 1.48 Gallons | 10 A |
| B 14 lbs. Nett | 9.41 B |

EXPLANATION.

THE adjoining table tells us that spirit at 20 u.p. weighs 9.411 lbs. per gallon. Setting this 9.41 to 10 on line A, we find that 14 lbs nett = 1.48 gallons. [Page 19 tells us that 48 hundredths of a gallon = 3 pints and 3¼ quarterns, so that the exact quantity in the Urn is 1 gallon, 3 pints and 3¼ quarterns.]

[*] If the vessel contains Wine, reckon it roughly at 10lbs. per gallon.]

NOTE.—For the purpose of Stocktaking, mark the tare on a small label on the vessel, so that it may be deducted when taking the gross weight.

CIGARS.

METHOD.—Set the price per 100 in shillings to 100 on line A; then under any number of Cigars will be found their value in shillings and pence.

EXAMPLE (a).—Find the value of 46 cigars at 36/- per 100.

Answer 16s 6d.

SETTING ON RULE:—

| | |
|-------------|-------|
| A 46 Cigars | 100 A |
| B 16s. 6d. | 36 B |

KEY.—We set 36 shillings to 100 on line A, and find that 46 cigars are worth 16s. 6d.

EXAMPLE (b).—Find the value of 40 cigars at 24/6 per 100.

Answer 9s. 9d.

SETTING ON RULE:—


| | |
|-------------|-------|
| A 40 Cigars | 100 A |
| B 9s. 9d. | 24½ B |

KEY.—We set 24½ shillings to 100 on line A; then under 40 cigars we find 9s. 9d., their value.

SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES.**FOOD AND DRUGS ACT.**—

Whisky, Brandy and Rum may be reduced to 25 underproof, and Gin to 35 underproof.

“PROOF SPIRIT” is twelve-thirteenths of the weight of an equal measure of distilled water at 51° Fahrenheit: specific gravity .9187 at 62°, and the proportions of alcohol and water contained in 100 parts by volume, 57.06 and 42.94 respectively. Taking 100 as the standard for “Proof,” overproof is over the 100, and underproof under the 100.

 [For Calculation of proof-quantities, see page 28.]

*** **THE STANDARD** for the Imperial Gallon is the space occupied by 10lbs. avoirdupois of distilled water at 62° Fahrenheit, with the barometer at 30 inches.

The Standard for the Litre is the volume of 1000 cubic centimetres, or 1 kilogramme of distilled water at 4° Centigrade.

CELLARS should be kept at an even temperature—that is, not subject to sudden changes. The following are the best temperatures for the different goods specified:— viz.

| 40° | 50° | 54° | 55° | 59° | 60° |
|-------------------------|--|---|--|---------------------------------------|--|
| For Spirits and Waters. | For Champagne, and Moselle, and other Sparkling & light White Wines. | For Ale, Stout, and bottled Beer for keeping. | For Burgundy, Claret, and other light Red Wines. | For Port, Sherry, Madeira and Marsala | For Bottled Beer intended to Mature rapidly. |

TABLE
SHOWING
TENTHS AND HUNDREDTHS OF A GALLON AND EQUIVALENTS IN
PINTS and QUARTERNS.

[NOTE.—Quarterns, Gills, and Nogginns represent the same quantity.]

IMPERIAL MEASURE.

[4 quarterns make 1 pint; 2 pints, 1 quart; 4 quarts, 1 gallon.]

| TENTHS OF A GALLON. | EQUIVALENT TO | |
|---------------------------|------------------|--|
| | PINTS. | |
| 1 = | $\frac{3}{4}$ | |
| 2 = | $1\frac{1}{2}$ | |
| 3 = | $2\frac{1}{2}$ | |
| 4 = | $3\frac{1}{2}$ | |
| 5 = | 4 | |
| 6 = | $4\frac{3}{4}$ | |
| 7 = | $5\frac{3}{4}$ | |
| 8 = | $6\frac{3}{4}$ | |
| 9 = | $7\frac{1}{4}$ | |
| 10 = | 8 | |

| HUNDREDTHS OF A GALLON. | EQUIVALENT TO | |
|-------------------------------|------------------|----------------|
| | PINTS. QRTNS | |
| 21 = | 1 | $2\frac{1}{2}$ |
| 22 = | 1 | 3 |
| 23 = | 1 | $3\frac{1}{4}$ |
| 24 = | 1 | $3\frac{1}{2}$ |
| 25 = | 2 | 0 |
| 26 = | 2 | $0\frac{1}{4}$ |
| 27 = | 2 | $0\frac{1}{2}$ |
| 28 = | 2 | 1 |
| 29 = | 2 | $1\frac{1}{4}$ |
| 30 = | 2 | 2 |
| 31 = | 2 | 2 |
| 32 = | 2 | $2\frac{1}{4}$ |
| 33 = | 2 | $2\frac{1}{2}$ |
| 34 = | 2 | $2\frac{3}{4}$ |
| 35 = | 2 | 3 |
| 36 = | 2 | $3\frac{1}{2}$ |
| 37 = | 2 | $3\frac{3}{4}$ |
| 38 = | 3 | 0 |
| 39 = | 3 | $0\frac{1}{2}$ |
| 40 = | 3 | 1 |
| 41 = | 3 | 1 |
| 42 = | 3 | $1\frac{1}{4}$ |
| 43 = | 3 | $1\frac{3}{4}$ |
| 44 = | 3 | 2 |
| 45 = | 3 | $2\frac{1}{2}$ |
| 46 = | 3 | $2\frac{3}{4}$ |
| 47 = | 3 | 3 |
| 48 = | 3 | $3\frac{1}{4}$ |
| 49 = | 3 | $3\frac{3}{4}$ |
| 50 = | 4 | 0 |
| 51 = | 4 | $0\frac{1}{4}$ |
| 52 = | 4 | $0\frac{1}{2}$ |
| 53 = | 4 | 1 |
| 54 = | 4 | $1\frac{1}{4}$ |
| 55 = | 4 | $1\frac{1}{2}$ |
| 56 = | 4 | 2 |
| 57 = | 4 | $2\frac{1}{4}$ |
| 58 = | 4 | $2\frac{1}{2}$ |
| 59 = | 4 | $2\frac{3}{4}$ |
| 60 = | 4 | 3 |

| HUNDREDTHS OF A GALLON. | EQUIVALENT TO | |
|-------------------------------|------------------|----------------|
| | PINTS. QRTNS | |
| 61 = | 4 | $3\frac{1}{2}$ |
| 62 = | 4 | $3\frac{3}{4}$ |
| 63 = | 5 | 0 |
| 64 = | 5 | $0\frac{1}{2}$ |
| 65 = | 5 | $0\frac{3}{4}$ |
| 66 = | 5 | 1 |
| 67 = | 5 | $1\frac{1}{2}$ |
| 68 = | 5 | $1\frac{3}{4}$ |
| 69 = | 5 | $2\frac{1}{4}$ |
| 70 = | 5 | 3 |
| 71 = | 5 | 3 |
| 72 = | 5 | $3\frac{1}{4}$ |
| 73 = | 5 | $3\frac{3}{4}$ |
| 74 = | 5 | $3\frac{3}{4}$ |
| 75 = | 6 | 0 |
| 76 = | 6 | $0\frac{1}{4}$ |
| 77 = | 6 | $0\frac{1}{2}$ |
| 78 = | 6 | 1 |
| 79 = | 6 | $1\frac{1}{4}$ |
| 80 = | 6 | 2 |
| 81 = | 6 | 2 |
| 82 = | 6 | $2\frac{1}{4}$ |
| 83 = | 6 | $2\frac{1}{2}$ |
| 84 = | 6 | $2\frac{3}{4}$ |
| 85 = | 6 | 3 |
| 86 = | 6 | $3\frac{1}{4}$ |
| 87 = | 6 | $3\frac{3}{4}$ |
| 88 = | 7 | 0 |
| 89 = | 7 | $0\frac{1}{2}$ |
| 90 = | 7 | 1 |
| 91 = | 7 | $1\frac{1}{4}$ |
| 92 = | 7 | $1\frac{1}{2}$ |
| 93 = | 7 | $1\frac{3}{4}$ |
| 94 = | 7 | 2 |
| 95 = | 7 | $2\frac{1}{4}$ |
| 96 = | 7 | $2\frac{3}{4}$ |
| 97 = | 7 | 3 |
| 98 = | 7 | $3\frac{1}{4}$ |
| 99 = | 7 | $3\frac{3}{4}$ |
| 100 = | 8 | 0 |

| HUNDREDTHS OF A GALLON. | EQUIVALENT TO | |
|-------------------------------|------------------|----------------|
| | PINTS. QRTNS | |
| 1 = | 0 | $0\frac{1}{4}$ |
| 2 = | 0 | $0\frac{1}{2}$ |
| 3 = | 0 | 1 |
| 4 = | 0 | $1\frac{1}{4}$ |
| 5 = | 0 | $1\frac{1}{2}$ |
| 6 = | 0 | 2 |
| 7 = | 0 | $2\frac{1}{4}$ |
| 8 = | 0 | $2\frac{1}{2}$ |
| 9 = | 0 | $2\frac{3}{4}$ |
| 10 = | 0 | 3 |
| 11 = | 0 | $3\frac{1}{4}$ |
| 12 = | 0 | $3\frac{1}{2}$ |
| 13 = | 1 | 0 |
| 14 = | 1 | $0\frac{1}{4}$ |
| 15 = | 1 | $0\frac{1}{2}$ |
| 16 = | 1 | 1 |
| 17 = | 1 | $1\frac{1}{4}$ |
| 18 = | 1 | $1\frac{1}{2}$ |
| 19 = | 1 | 2 |
| 20 = | 1 | 2 |

REDUCING.**VITAL FACTS.**

OWING to chemical action, a contraction in bulk takes place when spirit and water combine. Or, as the expression goes, "A gallon of spirit and a gallon of water won't make two gallons." To meet contraction, an increased quantity

of water is required—the calculation of which must be based on the specific gravity system. This the Rule does automatically. The total water thus shown is absolutely needed to make both the strength and the quantity right.

* * Contraction of bulk is due to the interpenetration or marrying of the different sized molecules which compose spirit and water—the same law holding good with regard to any two miscible liquids of different densities. Directly water combines with spirit a chemical action is set up—heat being generated by the smaller molecules of the spirit breaking into and filling up the spaces between the larger molecules of the water. The contraction thus resulting is, however, compensated for by an increase of strength. So that by adding extra water we merely restore the equilibrium.

ILLUSTRATION.

I have 50 gallons of whiskey at 8 overproof which I want to reduce to 20 underproof. How much water shall I require?

WORKED out by the pen, or by the old slide-rules, the water required appears to be 17.5 gallons.

| | | | |
|----------|---|---------|--------|
| 108 | } | 67.5 | 50 |
| 80 | | | |
| 28 | | | |
| 60 | | | |
| 60)140.0 | | 20 u.p. | 8 o.p. |
| 17.5 | | | |

But this is a false answer, entailing a loss to the trader of nearly three-quarters of a gallon. Instead of getting 67.5 gallons, as he expects, he gets only 66.8 gallons, or **46 glasses short.** If he tries the strength, he will find it 19.1 u.p., and it will just take this extra 46 glasses of water to bring it down to 20 u.p., and to make his bulk quantity right.

In other words, he needs another 7 tenths of a gallon of water, over and above the pen-calculation, to give him 67.5 gallons at 20 u.p. That is, he needs 17.5+0.7, or 18.2 gallons of water altogether—the precise quantity shown at a glance by FARMAR'S RULE. [See Example 1, page 21.]

[* * It will be thus seen that traders who reduce their spirits without allowing for contraction in bulk, unconsciously sell their stuff stronger than they imagine, and rob themselves by deficiency in the output.]

TO ASCERTAIN THE TRUE WATER REQUIRED FOR REDUCING PURPOSES.

METHOD:—Set the *SUM* of the two strengths on line H to the required strength in Section No. 1; then under the quantity of spirit on line G will appear the exact quantity of water required—allowing for contraction in bulk.

IMPORTANT.—But when reducing from underproof to a further degree underproof, set the *DIFFERENCE* instead of the sum. †

EXAMPLE 1.

I HAVE 50 gallons of whisky at 8 overproof, which I want to break down to 20 underproof. How much water shall I require, and what will be the final result?

Answer:—Exact water required: 18·2 gallons.
Final result, 67·5 gallons at 20 u.p.

SETTING ON RULE:—

| | | | |
|---|----------------|----------------------|---|
| | Section No. 1. | | |
| G | 20 u.p. | Gallons Spirit 50 | G |
| H | 28 | Water 18·2 | H |

EXPLANATION—The given strengths are 8 o.p. and 20 u.p. Adding these figures mentally together we get 28, and this sum 28 we set to 20 u.p., the required strength, in section No. 1. Then, looking under 50 gallons of spirit on line G we find 18·2 gallons, the water required. [Page 19 tells us that 9 tenths of a gallon = $1\frac{1}{2}$ pints, so that the exact quantity of water required is 18 gallons $1\frac{1}{2}$ pints.]

[*.* Now, to find the extent of the contraction, we repeat the setting in section No. 2, when there appears a diminished result, viz. 17·5 gallons.]

| | | | |
|---|----------------------|---------------|---|
| | | Section No. 2 | |
| G | Gallons Spirit 50 | 20 u.p. | G |
| H | 17·5 | 28 | H |

THIS implies that after we have put in 18·2 gallons of water, the proper quantity, the total bulk now becomes as though we had only put in 17·5 gallons. The final result, therefore, is now 67·5 gallons at 20 underproof—a fact which can be verified by the hydrometer and the standard measures.

REDUCING.—Continued.

EXAMPLE 2.

I HAVE 13 gallons of Whisky at 22 overproof which I want to break down to proof-strength. How much water shall I require, and what will be the final result?

Answer :

Exact water required, 3 gallons.
Final result, 15·85 gallons at proof.

SETTING ON RULE.

| | | Section No. 1 | Gallons. | | |
|---|--|---------------|-----------|---|--|
| G | | 0 | 13 Spirit | G | |
| H | | 22 | 3 Water | H | |

EXPLANATION.—The given strengths are 22 o.p. and 0 o.p. Adding these figures mentally together we get 22, and this sum 22 we set to proof or 0, the required strength, in Section No 1. Then looking under 13 gallons of spirit on Line G, we find 3 gallons, the exact quantity of water required.

* * * Now, to find the extent of the contraction, we repeat the setting in Section No. 2, when there appears a diminished result, viz 2·85 gallons.]

| | | Gallons. | Section No. 2 | | |
|---|--|-----------|---------------|---|--|
| G | | 13 Spirit | 0 | G | |
| H | | 2·85 | 22 | H | |

THIS implies that after we have put in 3 gallons of water, the proper quantity, the total bulk now becomes as though we had only put in 2·85 gallons. The final result, therefore, is now 15·85 gallons at proof strength. [Page 19 tells us that 85 hundredths of a gallon=6 pints 3 quaterns, so that our exact quantity is 15 gallons, 6 pints, 3 quaterns.]

EXAMPLE 3.

I HAVE 1 gallon of Whisky at proof-strength which I want to break down to 20 underproof. How much water shall I require, and what will be the final result?

Answer :

Exact water required, 0·26 gallon.
Final result, 1½ gallons at 20 u.p.

SETTING ON RULE.

| | | Section No. 1 | Gallon. | | |
|---|--|---------------|-----------|---|--|
| G | | 20 u.p. | 1 Spirit | G | |
| H | | 20 | ·26 Water | H | |

EXPLANATION.—The given strengths are 0 o.p. and 20 u.p. Adding these figures mentally together we get 20, and this sum 20 (represented by the figure 2 on the rule) we set to 20 u.p., the required strength, in Section No. 1. Then looking under 1 gallon of spirit on line G (represented by the figure 10 or 1, see Key, page 2) we find 0·26 gallon, the exact quantity of water required. [Page 19 tells us that 26 hundredths of a gallon=2 pints and ¼ quatern.]

[* * * Now, to find the extent of the contraction, we repeat the setting in Section No. 2, when there appears a diminished result, viz : 0·25 gallon.]

| | | Gallon. | Section No. 2 | | |
|---|--|----------|---------------|---|--|
| G | | 1 Spirit | 20 u.p. | G | |
| H | | ·25 | 20 | H | |

THIS implies that after we have put in 0·26 gallon of water, the proper quantity, the total bulk now becomes as though we had only put in 0·25 gallon. The final result, therefore, is now 1·25, or 1½ gallons at 20 under-proof. [Page 19 tells us that 25 hundredths of a gallon=2 pints or 1 quart, so that our exact quantity is 1½ gallons.]

REDUCING.—Continued.

EXAMPLE 4.

I HAVE 150 gallons of spirit at 20 overproof which I want to break down to 15 underproof. How much water shall I require, and what will be the final result?

Answer:

Exact water required, 64 gallons.
Final result, 211·7 gallons at 15 u.p.

SETTING ON RULE.

| | Section No. 1 | Gallons. | |
|---|---------------|------------|---|
| G | 15 u.p. | 150 Spirit | G |
| H | 35 | 64 Water | H |

EXPLANATION.—The given strengths are 20 o.p. and 15 u.p. Adding these figures mentally together we get 35, and this sum 35 we set to 15 u.p., the required strength, in Section No. 1. Then looking under 150 gallons of spirit on line G (represented by the figure 15, see Key, page 2), we find 64 gallons, the exact water required.

[*.* Now, to find the extent of the contraction, we repeat the setting in section No. 2, when there appears a diminished result, viz. 61·7 gallons.]

| | Gallons. | Section No. 2 | |
|---|------------|---------------|---|
| G | 150 Spirit | 15 u.p. | G |
| H | 61·7 | 35 | H |

THIS implies that after we have put in 64 gallons of water, the proper quantity, the total bulk now becomes as though we had only put in 61·7 gallons. The final result, therefore, is now 211·7 gallons at 15 underproof. [Page 19 tells us that 7 tenths of a gallon = 5½ pints, so that our exact quantity is 211 gallons 14 pints.]

EXAMPLE 5.

I HAVE 12·8 gallons of spirit at 5 underproof which I want to break down to 20 underproof. How much water shall I require, and what will be the final result?

Answer:

Exact water required, 2·5 gallons.
Final result, 15·2 gallons at 20 u.p.

SETTING ON RULE.

| | Section No. 1 | Gallons. | |
|---|---------------|-------------|---|
| G | 20 u.p. | 12·8 Spirit | G |
| H | 15 | 2·5 Water | H |

EXPLANATION.—The given strengths are 5 u.p. and 20 u.p. Taking the difference of these figures (in accordance with the directions given on page 21) we get 15, and this difference 15 we set to 20 u.p., the required strength, in section No. 1. Then looking under 12·8 gallons of spirit on line G, we find 2·5 gallons, the water required. [Page 19 tells us that 5 tenths of a gallon = 4 pints, so that the exact quantity of water required is 2 gallons and 4 pints.]

[*.* Now, to find the extent of the contraction, we repeat the setting in section No. 2, when there appears a diminished result, viz. 2·4 gallons.]

| | Gallons. | Section No. 2 | |
|---|-------------|---------------|---|
| G | 12·8 Spirit | 20 u.p. | G |
| H | 2·4 | 15 | H |

THIS implies that after we have put in 2·5 gallons of water, the proper quantity, the total bulk now becomes as though we had only put in 2·4 gallons. The final result, therefore, is now 15·2 gallons at 20 underproof. [Page 19 tells us that 2 tenths of a gallon = 1½ pints, so that our exact quantity is 15 gallons 1½ pints.]

HOW TO REMEDY A MISTAKE MADE BY OVER-REDUCING.

ARRANGE the terms of the given proportion, as under, using the lines A and B on the Rule. Set the 1st term to the 2nd; then over the 3rd term will be found the Answer.

| | | | | | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|----|---|---|---|
| The strength of the spirit proposed to be added [PLUS] | : | The required strength [MINUS] | :: | The present quantity of spirit | : | The quantity of the stronger spirit required |
| The required strength | | The present strength | | | | |

EXAMPLE 1.

I have 48 gallons of Whisky at 30 u.p. which I want to bring up to 20 u.p., with spirit at 20 o.p. How much of that stronger spirit shall I require?

Answer, 12 gallons.

TERMS STATED:—

| | | | |
|---------|---------|---------|-------|
| 20 o.p. | 30 u.p. | | |
| 20 u.p. | 20 u.p. | | |
| — | — | Gallons | |
| 40 | : | 10 | :: 48 |

If we set 40 to 10, then over 48 gallons we shall find 12 gallons, the Answer.

SETTING ON RULE.

| | |
|------|------|
| A 10 | 12 A |
| B 40 | 48 B |

So that if we add 12 gallons of Spirit at 20 overproof, the mixture will be exactly 20 underproof.

EXAMPLE 2.

I have 4½ gallons of Whisky at 31 u.p. which I want to bring up to 17 u.p., with spirit at 22 o.p. How much of that stronger spirit shall I require?

Answer, 1½ gallons.

TERMS STATED:—

| | | | |
|---------|---------|---------|-------|
| 22 o.p. | 31 u.p. | | |
| 17 u.p. | 17 u.p. | | |
| — | — | Gallons | |
| 39 | : | 14 | :: 4½ |

If we set 39 to 14, then over 4½ gallons we shall find 1·5 or 1½ gallons, the Answer.

SETTING ON RULE.

| | |
|------|-------|
| A 14 | 1·5 A |
| B 39 | 4½ B |

So that if we add 1½ gallons of Spirit at 22 overproof, the mixture will be exactly 17 underproof.

HOW TO PROPORTION THE SPIRIT AND WATER REQUIRED TO MAKE-UP ANY SPECIFIED REDUCED QUANTITY.

METHOD.—Set the required strength † on B to the present strength on A; then under the total quantity required to be made up will appear the proportion of spirit to be used. The remainder is water.

EXAMPLE 1.

HOW much Spirit at 20 o.p. is required to make up 4 gallons at 16 u.p.?

Answer, 2·8 gallons.

[or, 2 galls, 6½ pints : see page 19.]

SETTING ON RULE.

| | | | |
|-------|-------------------|-------------------|-------|
| A 120 | Present strength | Required quantity | 4 A |
| B 84 | Required strength | Spirit | 2·8 B |

EXPLANATION.—From the footnote we find that 16 u.p. is expressed by 84, and 20 o.p. by 120. We therefore set 84, the required strength, to 120, the present strength.

[*.* Note that 12 on rule reads 120 : see Key, page 2.]

Then under 4 gallons, the total quantity required to be made up, we find 2·8 gallons, the proportion of spirit to be used. If we put this quantity of 20 o.p. spirit into a 4 gallon measure, and fill up with water, we shall have 4 gallons at 16 under proof.

EXAMPLE 2.

HOW much Spirit at proof is required to make up 2 gallons at 20 u.p.?

Answer, 1·6 gallons.

[or, 1 gall. 4¾ pints : see page 19].

SETTING ON RULE.

| | | | |
|-------|-------------------|-------------------|-------|
| A 100 | Present strength | Required quantity | 2 A |
| B 80 | Required strength | Spirit | 1·6 B |

EXPLANATION.—From the footnote we find that 20 u.p. is expressed by 80, and "proof" by 100. We therefore set 80, the required strength, to 100, the present strength.

[*.* Note that 10 on rule reads 1, 10, or 100 : see Key, page 2.]

Then under 2 gallons, the total quantity required to be made up, we find 1·6 gallons, the proportion of spirit to be used. If we put this quantity of proof spirit into a 2 gallon measure, and fill up with water, we shall have 2 gallons at 20 under proof.

† Express all strengths in the percentage form. Thus "proof" being 100, "underproof" is 100 plus the o.p.; "overproof" is 100 minus the u.p. For example, 10 o.p. would be expressed 110; 10 u.p. as 90; and so on.

OBSCURATION :

HOW TO AVOID LOSS CAUSED BY IT.

METHOD.—Reduce your Rums and Brandies to an extent below the hydrometer strength equal to the percentage of obscuration.

EXAMPLE.

SAY you want to reduce a Brandy to 20 u.p., and you find from the permit that it contains 3 per cent. of obscuration. You must reduce it so that the hydrometer registers 23 u.p. The true strength will then be 20 u.p.—the obscuration causing the instrument to show 3% less than the true strength.

**WHAT IS MEANT BY
"OBSCURATION."**

Obscuration means the amount of strength hidden or obscured in a spirit by reason of the presence of sweetening or other matter which interferes with the correct action of the hydrometer. It is really the difference between the ordinary and the distillate strength ascertained at the time of importation. It only occurs, however, in Rums and Brandies, and is not affected by reducing. When the obscuration noted on the permit is added to the hydrometer strength we get the actual strength. Thus:—

| Hyd. Str. | Obs. | Act. Str. |
|-----------|-------|-------------|
| 35.2 o.p. | + 2.6 | = 37.8 o.p. |
| 2.5 o.p. | + 1.4 | = 3.9 o.p. |
| 0.0 o.p. | + 1.4 | = 1.4 o.p. |
| 0.6 u.p. | + 1.4 | = 0.8 o.p. |
| 18.8 u.p. | + 1.8 | = 17.0 u.p. |

SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES.

HOW TO TRY THE STRENGTH.

DRAW a sample of the spirit in the test tube at least three-quarters full, and stir well with the thermometer. Note the temperature, and open the table-book to that temperature. Then take the hydrometer, and apply one of the weights to the lower stem—selecting that particular weight which will cause the instrument to float with some portion of its upper stem intersecting the surface of the liquor. The weight so applied *plus* the division marked on the upper stem of the instrument is called the "Indication." Look in the table book for this Indication, and opposite you will find the hydrometer strength — over-proof or under-proof as the case may be

EXAMPLE.

A sample of spirit shows 59° temperature, 69.2 Indication. What is the hydrometer strength?

Answer 17.1 u.p.

PRACTICAL HINTS.

Be careful to wipe your hydrometer with a soft dry cloth, a silk handkerchief for preference, immediately after use. Also when taking it out of the box rest it on a soft piece of flannel—never on the hard counter. If there's the slightest fault in the instrument, don't use it until repaired. If you have *two* hydrometers in use, don't mix the weights as they are not interchangeable. When testing, keep the hydrometer, thermometer and the spirits a little while together to equalise their temperatures.

CAUTIONARY NOTES ON THE HYDROMETER.

DON'T imagine that because a hydrometer is seldom used it must of necessity be correct. This by no means follows. The hydrometer is a very delicate instrument, and constantly liable to get out of order. Even the Revenue hydrometers are subject to the same disadvantage, but are kept perfect by being standardised every week. The worst of it is that when a hydrometer is wrong it is almost invariably wrong to the prejudice of the trader, for it makes the spirit appear to be weaker than it really is. For this reason, it is obviously desirable, from an economic point of view, especially where the trade is large, to bear the comparatively small expense of getting it standardised at regular intervals. However, for reducing purposes—*provided the spirit has not been tampered with, and that the directions given on pages 20 to 23 be faithfully followed*—the use of the hydrometer is unnecessary, except, perhaps, as a check, to verify the results. But if used for that purpose, be careful to test the strength of the spirit *before* as well as *after* adding the water, independently of the strength shown on the permit.

NEVER, therefore, unreasonably blame the Wholesale Dealer, much less the Revenue, when you can't find the precise strength recorded on your permit. *Are you sure your hydrometer is right?* Probably 70% of the hydrometers in commercial use are one or two subdivisions *light*. They want adjusting.

PROOFING.

CALCULATION OF PROOF-QUANTITIES.

METHOD.—Set the strength (overproof or underproof) to 100 on line A; then under the liquid gallons will appear the quantity to add or deduct, as the case may be.

EXAMPLE 1.

IN 38 gallons @ 5 overproof how many proof-gallons?

Answer 39.9

SETTING ON RULE.

| | | | |
|---|------------|-----|---|
| A | 38 Gallons | 100 | A |
| B | 1.9 TO ADD | 5 | B |

EXPLANATION.

The spirit being *over*-proof, the Rule shows 1.9 to *add*. Then $38 \cdot 0 + 1 \cdot 9 = 39 \cdot 9$, the proof-gallons.

EXAMPLE 2.

IN 38 gallons @ 5 underproof how many proof-gallons?

Answer 36.1

SETTING ON RULE.

| | | | |
|---|---------------|-----|---|
| A | 38 Gallons | 100 | A |
| B | 1.9 TO DEDUCT | 5 | B |

EXPLANATION.

The spirit being *under*-proof, the Rule shows 1.9 to *deduct*. Then $38 \cdot 0 - 1 \cdot 9 = 36 \cdot 1$, the proof gallons.

EXERCISES.

| No. | EXERCISES. | | |
|-----|-----------------|-----------|----------------|
| | Liquid Gallons. | Strength. | Proof-Gallons. |
| 3 | 20.0 | 15 u.p. | = 17.0 |
| 4 | 25.2 | 8 o.p. | = 27.2 |
| 5 | 28.6 | 4.5 o.p. | = 29.8 |
| | 28.6 | 4.5 u.p. | = 27.3 |

NOTE.—Fractions of a proof-gallon beyond the tenth are disregarded. If, for instance, we had 1.28 to *add*, we would call it 1.2; but if we had 1.28 to *deduct*, we would call it 1.3. Example 5 furnishes a case in point.

VALUING.

COMPARATIVE PRICING OF SPIRITS.

Set any Price on I to any Strength on J; then over any other strength will appear the corresponding value.

EXAMPLE 1.

A Spirit is worth 16/- a gallon at 20 overproof; how much is it worth at 10 underproof?

Answer 12/-

SETTING ON RULE:-

| | | |
|-----------|---------|---|
| I 12/- | 16/- | I |
| J 10 u.p. | 20 o.p. | J |

EXPLANATION.—We set 16/- to 20 o.p.; then over 10 u.p. we find 12/-, the comparative value.

EXAMPLE 2.

A Spirit at 20 o.p. costs 5/- a gallon in Bond. How much is it worth, Duty Paid, when reduced to 16 u.p., the Duty being, say, 11/4 per proof gallon?

Answer 13/-.

SOLUTION.—5/- @ 20 o.p. is found by the Rule to be equivalent to 4s. 2d. at proof

Add Duty 11s. 4d.

Value 15s. 6d. at proof

Then 15/6 at proof = 13/- at 16 u.p.

REFERENCE TABLE.

| GALLON. | PINT. | NOGGIN. QUARTERN. GILL. | 1/2-NOGGIN. 1/4-QUARTERN. 1/2-GILL. | DOZEN CASE. (6 to the gallon) | BOTTLE. |
|---------|-------|-------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|----------|
| s. d. | s. d. | s. d. | s. d. | s. d. | s. d. |
| 8 0 | 1 0 | 0 3 | 0 1 1/2 | 16 0 | 1 4 |
| 9 4 | 1 2 | 0 3 1/2 | 0 1 3/4 | 18 8 | 1 6 2/3 |
| 10 8 | 1 4 | 0 4 | 0 2 | 21 4 | 1 9 1/3 |
| 12 0 | 1 6 | 0 4 1/2 | 0 2 1/4 | 24 0 | 2 0 |
| 13 4 | 1 8 | 0 5 | 0 2 1/2 | 26 8 | 2 2 2/3 |
| 14 8 | 1 10 | 0 5 1/2 | 0 2 3/4 | 29 4 | 2 5 1/3 |
| 16 0 | 2 0 | 0 6 | 0 3 | 32 0 | 2 8 |
| 17 4 | 2 2 | 0 6 1/2 | 0 3 1/4 | 34 8 | 2 10 2/3 |
| 18 8 | 2 4 | 0 7 | 0 3 1/2 | 37 4 | 3 1 1/3 |
| 20 0 | 2 6 | 0 7 1/2 | 0 3 3/4 | 40 0 | 3 4 |
| 21 4 | 2 8 | 0 8 | 0 4 | 42 8 | 3 6 2/3 |
| 22 8 | 2 10 | 0 8 1/2 | 0 4 1/4 | 45 4 | 3 9 1/3 |
| 24 0 | 3 0 | 0 9 | 0 4 1/2 | 48 0 | 4 0 |
| 25 4 | 3 2 | 0 9 1/2 | 0 4 3/4 | 50 8 | 4 2 2/3 |
| 26 8 | 3 4 | 0 10 | 0 5 | 53 4 | 4 5 1/3 |
| 28 0 | 3 6 | 0 10 1/2 | 0 5 1/4 | 56 0 | 4 8 |
| 29 4 | 3 8 | 0 11 | 0 5 1/2 | 58 8 | 4 10 2/3 |
| 30 8 | 3 10 | 0 11 1/2 | 0 5 3/4 | 61 4 | 5 1 1/3 |
| 32 0 | 4 0 | 1 0 | 0 6 | 64 0 | 5 4 |

TO FIND THE COST OF SPIRITS WHEN TAKEN OUT OF BOND.

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|----|----|-----|
| PRICE..28 gallons @ 4/6 | £ | s. | d. |
| DUTY..28·5 Proof-Gallons @ 11/- | 6 | 6 | 0 |
| STORAGE AND RENT..... | 15 | 13 | 6 |
| CARTAGE | .. | 2 | 4 |
| | .. | 1 | 6 |
| TOTAL | £ | 22 | 3 4 |

*** If this total be divided by the number of proof-gallons duty paid the result is the cost per proof-gallon.

THUS :—

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{£}22 \text{ 3s. 4d.} \\ \hline 28\cdot5 \\ \hline = 15\text{s. } 6\frac{1}{2}\text{d.} \end{array}$$

[For comparative value after reduction with water, see page 29.]

NOTE.

WHEN spirits are bought in bond on the *original* gauge, a loss by absorption and evaporation must be taken into account. This loss, however, is generally a little less than the Revenue Allowances—a copy of which is given below :

| ALLOWANCE FOR LOSS IN WAREHOUSE. | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|
| For periods not exceeding | In Casks under 80 Gallons content. | |
| | ORDINARY. | † SPECIAL. |
| 1 month | 1 per cent. | 1 per cent. |
| 2 " | 2 " | 2 " |
| 6 " | 4 " | 3 " |
| 1 Year | 5 " | 4 " |
| 2 " | 7 " | 5 " |
| 3 " | 9 " | 6 " |
| 4 " | 11 " | 7 " |
| 5 " | 13 " | 8 " |

*** The allowance is calculated on the original proof-quantity warehoused. Thus a cask originally containing 24 proof-gallons, would, if bonded for 10 months, be entitled to one year's allowance, viz. : $5\frac{0}{10} = 1\cdot2$ proof-gallons, if necessary.

† The "special" allowance is to cover extra losses caused by defective casks.

[P.S.—The allowance on WINE is one gallon per cask per year.]

PRICING WINE

PER GALLON IN BOND, OR PER DOZEN DUTY-PAID.

METHOD.—Set the gauge or yield to 10 on line A, then over the total cost in shillings will appear the price in shillings and pence.

EXAMPLE 1.

A PIPE of Port, 115 gallons *ne.* 42°, costs £35 in Bond. How much is that per gallon?

Answer 6s. 1d

SETTING ON RULE.

| | |
|-----------------|---------------|
| 6s. 1d. | 10 A |
| B 700 Shillings | Gallons 115 B |

EXPLANATION—Setting 115 gallons to 10 on line A, we find that 700 shillings=6s. 1d. the price per gallon in bond.

[NOTE.—115 gallons is represented on line B of the Rule as 11·5, and 700 shillings as 70: See KEY, pages 2 and 3, for method of reading the figures on the Rule.]

EXAMPLE 2.

A PIPE of Port, yielding 56 dozens, costs £52 5s. (or 1045 shillings) duty-paid. How much is that per dozen?

Answer 18s. 8d.

SETTING ON RULE.

| | |
|------------------|-------------|
| A 18s. 8d. | 10 A |
| B 1045 Shillings | Dozens 56 B |

EXPLANATION.—Setting 56 dozens to 10 on line A, we find that 1045 shillings=18s. 8d. the price per dozen duty-paid.

[NOTE.—56 dozens is represented on line B of the Rule as 56, and 1045 shillings as 10·45: See KEY, pages 2 and 3, for method of reading the figures on the Rule.]

REFERENCE TABLE.

| WINE. | * Standard Gauge. | * Average Yield. | DUTY. | |
|------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|---------|---------|
| | | | No. 30° | No. 42° |
| | | | @ 1/3 | @ 3/- |
| | GALLONS. | DOZENS. | £ s. d. | £ s. d. |
| Port PIPE | 115 | 56 | 7 3 9 | 17 5 0 |
| Tarragona " | 115 | 56 | 7 3 9 | 17 5 0 |
| Lisbon " | 117 | 57 | 7 6 3 | 17 11 0 |
| Bucellas " | 117 | 57 | 7 6 3 | 17 11 0 |
| Calcavellos " | 117 | 57 | 7 6 3 | 17 11 0 |
| Sherry BUTT | 108 | 52 | 6 15 0 | 16 4 0 |
| Tent " | 108 | 52 | 6 15 0 | 16 4 0 |
| Teneriffe PIPE | 100 | 48 | 6 5 0 | 15 0 0 |
| Marsala " | 93 | 45 | 5 16 3 | 13 19 0 |
| Madeira " | 92 | 44 | 5 15 0 | 13 16 0 |
| Cape " | 92 | 44 | 5 15 0 | 13 16 0 |
| Claret HHD | 47 | 23 | 2 18 9 | — |
| Burgundy " | 47 | 23 | 2 18 9 | — |
| Rhenish AUM | 30 | 14½ | 1 17 6 | — |
| Hook " | 30 | 14½ | 1 17 6 | — |
| Moselle " | 30 | 14½ | 1 17 6 | — |

³NOTE.—These are the standards and averages commonly recognised by the Trade, but do not necessarily indicate the actual output. The Rule, however, calculates independently from any gauge or yield.

P.B.—The cost of Bottling runs about 3/6 per dozen case. This includes labour, bottles, corks, capsules, paper, packing case, etc.

PROFIT AND DISCOUNT CALCULATIONS.

PROFIT.

—

Set the cost-price on l to "Par" on line K; then under the selling-price will appear the profit on the cost.

EXAMPLE.

—

I buy a spirit at 9s. 4d. a gallon. What do I gain on the cost by selling it for 18s. 8d. a gallon?

Answer 100 %.

SETTING ON RULE.

| | |
|-------|----------------|
| l 9/4 | 18/8 l |
| K Par | 100 % Profit K |

KEY.

We set the cost price 9s. 4d. to Par on line K, then under 18/8, the selling price, we find 100 %, the profit on the cost.

DISCOUNT.

—

Set the gross buying price to "Par" on line K; then over the rate of discount will appear the nett buying price.

EXAMPLE.

—

I buy goods at 5s. with 5 % off for ready cash. What is the net price?

Answer 4s. 9d.

SETTING ON RULE

| | |
|----------------|-------|
| l 4/9 | 5/- l |
| K 5 % Discount | Par K |

KEY.

We set 5s. to "Par" on line K, then over 5 % discount we find 4s. 9d. the net price.

PROFIT CALCULATIONS.

METHOD.—Set the cost price on line I to "PAR" on line K, then under the selling price will appear the percentage profit.

EXAMPLE.

COST 4/- a gallon, and sold for 5/-.
What is the profit?

ANSWER.

25 % on the cost, or
20 % on the return.

SETTING ON RULE :

| | | | |
|---|-----|--------------------------|----|
| I | 4/- | 5/- | I |
| K | Par | 25% profit on the cost | K |
| | | 20% profit on the return | KK |

NOTES.

ALL profit should be calculated upon the *returns*, that is, upon the *selling price*; if not, you include your principal in the profit, which is neither more nor less than interest of capital calculated at per annum. And unless profit be calculated upon the *returns*, you depreciate your principal, or, in other words, *realise less profit than you anticipated*.

For example :—If an article costs 4/- and is sold for 5/-, it is called 25 per cent. profit; but if you deduct 25 per cent. from 5/- you will find you have only 3/9 of your principal left. The real profit realised, therefore, is 20 per cent., being *one-fifth of the whole amount*; and if this percentage be deducted, your principal remains the same, viz., 4/.

NOTES—continued.

* * * The object of line KK is to assist the Buyer, not only by giving him the amount of profit to mark upon his goods, but also to find how much to give for an article to be sold, to realise a certain amount of profit.

Most persons calculate profit erroneously, even many whose daily employment is buying and selling. This difference has given rise to much disappointment. Thus, those who calculate that they get 100 per cent. profit by the sale of an article for 20/- which cost 10/-, ought, to be quite correct, only to enter 10/- in their receipt book, otherwise they *depreciate their principal*; the profit realised being only 50 per cent. on the *returns*, which is the only correct and therefore safe standard upon which to reckon profits. By the custom of calculating profit on the *cost price*, capital is *depreciated* in the ratio of the difference between the profit on the *cost* and on the *selling price*.

* * * To find how much to give for an article to procure a certain amount of profit, discount your *selling price* by the profit intended to be realised. Thus, for example, if you want to procure 10% profit on an article to be sold at 30/-, discount the 30/- by 10%, which leaves 27/-, and this amount, 27/-, is to be given for an article to be sold at 30/- in order to realise 10% profit.

AVERAGING EXPENDITURE.

SPECIMEN ACCOUNT.

| | PER DAY. | | |
|---|----------|----|-----|
| | £ | s. | d. |
| Rent and Taxes @ £100 per annum | .. | 5 | 5½ |
| Licence @ £25 per annum .. | .. | 1 | 4½ |
| Help | .. | 7 | 2 |
| Gas | .. | .. | 10½ |
| Glassware and Breakages .. | .. | .. | 3 |
| Ice | .. | .. | 1½ |
| Sundries (<i>Sugar, Lemons,</i> <i>&c.</i>) | .. | .. | 2 |
| Newspapers, Pipes, Treats, &c. | .. | 2 | 0 |
| Charity (<i>Ball and Club</i> <i>Tickets, &c.</i>) | .. | .. | 8 |
| †Fixtures | .. | .. | 5 |
| Repairs | .. | 1 | 1 |
| INTEREST ON MONEY INVESTED :— | | | |
| Stock .. £200 | | | |
| Fixtures 80 | | | |
| 5 % on £280 | .. | .. | 9 |
| TOTAL £ | 1 | 0 | 4 |

NOTE.

[† To provide for depreciation of value of the fixtures and fittings, spread the entire cost over the whole term of the lease. Thus, a cost of £80 on a 10 years' lease works out 5d. per day.]

DUTY TABLE.

| DESCRIPTION. ¹ | | * * * Insert here any change in the Duty that may subsequently occur. | | | |
|---|--|---|--|--|--|
| P. B. Spirits | 11/- | | | | |
| B. Compounds | 11/- † | | | | |
| Brandy | 11 [⊙] / ₄ .. 12/4 | | | | |
| Rum | 11/4 .. 12/4 | | | | |
| Imitation Rum | 11/5 .. 12/5 | | | | |
| Geneva | 11/5 .. 12/5 | | | | |
| Liqueurs, <i>Tested</i> | 11/7 .. 12/7 | | | | |
| Liqueurs, <i>Not Tested</i> | — .. 16/4 | | | | |
| U. U. Spirits | 11/5 .. 11/5 | | | | |
| Perfumed Spirits | 18/1 .. 19/1 | | | | |
| Wine (<i>Still</i>), <i>ne</i> 30° | 1/3 .. 2/3 | | | | |
| Wine (<i>Still</i>), <i>ne</i> 42° | 3/- .. 4/- | | | | |
| Wine (<i>Sparkling</i>), <i>ne</i> 30° | — .. 3/9 | | | | |
| Beer (<i>Mum, Spruce. &c.</i> | ‡ | | | | |
| <i>exceeding 1215°</i> .. | 37/6 | | | | |
| Beer (<i>do.</i>) <i>ne</i> 1215° .. | 32/- | | | | |
| Beer (<i>other sorts</i>) .. <i>ne</i> 1055° .. | 8/- | | | | |
| <i>do.</i> (<i>British</i>) .. <i>ne</i> 1055° .. | 7/9 | | | | |

NOTE.

Duty is chargeable on the *Proof* Gallon for Spirits, and on the *Liquid* Gallon for Wines; the only exceptions being "Liqueurs not tested." and "Perfumed Spirits," both of which are charged on the liquid gallon.

* Imported in Cask. † Imported in Bottle. ‡ Per Barrel of 36 gallons.

[For calculation of proof-quantities, see page 28.]

*** IT will be useful to note that a fall of 2 degrees in the strength compensates a rise of 6d in the spirit duty. For example: A 17 u.p. Whisky selling at 21/- a gallon while the duty is 11/-, should, to sell at the same price, be reduced to 19 u.p. if the Duty be raised to 11/6.

DUTY ON SPIRITS IN CASK.

| WHISKY 11/- per Proof Gallon. | | | | BRANDY & RUM 11/4 per Proof Gallon. | | | | HOLLANDS GENEVA 11/5 per Proof Gallon. | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|--|------------------|-----------------|------------------|---|------------------|-----------------|------------------|
| Proof Galls. | Duty. £ s. d. | Proof Galls. | Duty. £ s. d. | Proof Galls. | Duty. £ s. d. | Proof Galls. | Duty. £ s. d. | Proof Galls. | Duty. £ s. d. | Proof Galls. | Duty. £ s. d. |
| 1 | 0 11 0 | 34 | 18 14 0 | 1 | 0 11 4 | 34 | 19 5 4 | 1 | 0 11 5 | 34 | 19 8 2 |
| 2 | 1 2 0 | 35 | 19 5 0 | 2 | 1 2 8 | 35 | 19 16 8 | 2 | 1 2 10 | 35 | 19 19 7 |
| 3 | 1 13 0 | 36 | 19 16 0 | 3 | 1 14 0 | 36 | 20 8 0 | 3 | 1 14 3 | 36 | 20 11 0 |
| 4 | 2 4 0 | 37 | 20 7 0 | 4 | 2 5 4 | 37 | 20 19 4 | 4 | 2 5 8 | 37 | 21 2 5 |
| 5 | 2 15 0 | 38 | 20 18 0 | 5 | 2 16 8 | 38 | 21 10 8 | 5 | 2 17 1 | 38 | 21 13 10 |
| 6 | 3 6 0 | 39 | 21 9 0 | 6 | 3 8 0 | 39 | 22 2 0 | 6 | 3 8 6 | 39 | 22 5 3 |
| 7 | 3 17 0 | 40 | 22 0 0 | 7 | 3 19 4 | 40 | 22 13 4 | 7 | 3 19 11 | 40 | 22 16 8 |
| 8 | 4 8 0 | 41 | 22 11 0 | 8 | 4 10 8 | 41 | 23 4 8 | 8 | 4 11 4 | 41 | 23 8 1 |
| 9 | 4 19 0 | 42 | 23 2 0 | 9 | 5 2 0 | 42 | 23 16 0 | 9 | 5 2 9 | 42 | 23 19 6 |
| 10 | 5 10 0 | 43 | 23 13 0 | 10 | 5 13 4 | 43 | 24 7 4 | 10 | 5 14 2 | 43 | 24 10 11 |
| 11 | 6 1 0 | 44 | 24 4 0 | 11 | 6 4 8 | 44 | 24 18 8 | 11 | 6 5 7 | 44 | 25 2 4 |
| 12 | 6 12 0 | 45 | 24 15 0 | 12 | 6 16 0 | 45 | 25 10 0 | 12 | 6 17 0 | 45 | 25 13 9 |
| 13 | 7 3 0 | 46 | 25 6 0 | 13 | 7 7 4 | 46 | 26 1 4 | 13 | 7 8 5 | 46 | 26 5 2 |
| 14 | 7 14 0 | 47 | 25 17 0 | 14 | 7 18 8 | 47 | 26 12 8 | 14 | 7 19 10 | 47 | 26 16 7 |
| 15 | 8 5 0 | 48 | 26 8 0 | 15 | 8 10 0 | 48 | 27 4 0 | 15 | 8 11 3 | 48 | 27 8 0 |
| 16 | 8 16 0 | 49 | 26 19 0 | 16 | 9 1 4 | 49 | 27 15 4 | 16 | 9 2 8 | 49 | 27 19 5 |
| 17 | 9 7 0 | 50 | 27 10 0 | 17 | 9 12 8 | 50 | 28 6 8 | 17 | 9 14 1 | 50 | 28 10 10 |
| 18 | 9 18 0 | 60 | 33 0 0 | 13 | 10 4 0 | 60 | 34 0 0 | 18 | 10 5 6 | 60 | 34 5 0 |
| 19 | 10 9 0 | 70 | 38 10 0 | 19 | 10 15 4 | 70 | 39 13 4 | 19 | 10 16 11 | 70 | 39 19 2 |
| 20 | 11 0 0 | 80 | 44 0 0 | 20 | 11 6 8 | 80 | 45 6 8 | 20 | 11 8 4 | 80 | 45 13 4 |
| 21 | 11 11 0 | 90 | 49 10 0 | 21 | 11 18 0 | 90 | 51 0 0 | 21 | 11 19 9 | 90 | 51 7 6 |
| 22 | 12 2 0 | 100 | 55 0 0 | 22 | 12 9 4 | 100 | 56 13 4 | 22 | 12 11 2 | 100 | 57 1 8 |
| 23 | 12 13 0 | | | 23 | 13 0 8 | | | 23 | 13 2 7 | | |
| 24 | 13 4 0 | 10ths | | 24 | 13 12 0 | 10ths | | 24 | 13 14 0 | 10ths | |
| 25 | 13 15 0 | 1 | 0 1 1 | 25 | 14 3 4 | 1 | 0 1 1 | 25 | 14 5 5 | 1 | 0 1 1 |
| 26 | 14 0 0 | 2 | 0 2 2 | 26 | 14 14 8 | 2 | 0 2 3 | 26 | 14 16 10 | 2 | 0 2 3 |
| 27 | 14 17 0 | 3 | 0 3 3 | 27 | 15 6 0 | 3 | 0 3 4 | 27 | 15 8 3 | 3 | 0 3 5 |
| 28 | 15 8 0 | 4 | 0 4 4 | 28 | 15 17 4 | 4 | 0 4 6 | 28 | 15 19 8 | 4 | 0 4 6 |
| 29 | 15 19 0 | 5 | 0 5 6 | 29 | 16 8 8 | 5 | 0 5 8 | 29 | 16 11 1 | 5 | 0 5 8 |
| 30 | 16 10 0 | 6 | 0 6 7 | 30 | 17 0 0 | 6 | 0 6 9 | 30 | 17 2 6 | 6 | 0 6 10 |
| 31 | 17 1 0 | 7 | 0 7 8 | 31 | 17 11 4 | 7 | 0 7 11 | 31 | 17 13 11 | 7 | 0 7 11 |
| 32 | 17 12 0 | 8 | 0 8 9 | 32 | 18 2 8 | 8 | 0 9 0 | 32 | 18 5 4 | 8 | 0 9 1 |
| 33 | 18 3 0 | 9 | 0 9 10 | 33 | 18 14 0 | 9 | 0 10 2 | 33 | 18 16 9 | 9 | 0 10 3 |

EXAMPLE.

What is the Duty on 38·4 proof-gallons of Whisky @ 11/- ?

Answer, £21 2s. 4d.

| | | | | |
|-------------------|---|-----|----|---|
| Thus—Duty on 38·0 | = | £20 | 18 | 0 |
| „ 0·4 | = | | 4 | 4 |
| „ 38·4 | = | £21 | 2 | 4 |

ON-LICENCES.

| DESCRIPTION. | LICENCE DUTY. | | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|-------------|-----------|
| | ENGLAND. | IRELAND. | SCOTLAND. |
| | £ s. d. | £ s. d. | £ s. d. |
| Spirits, Beer and Wine...PUBLICANS. | Octr. 11th. | Octr. 11th. | May 16th. |
| Rateable value under £ | | | |
| 10 | 4 10 0 | 4 10 0 | 4 10 0 |
| " " 15 | 6 0 0 | 6 0 0 | 6 0 0 |
| " " 20 | 8 0 0 | 8 0 0 | 8 0 0 |
| " " 25 | 11 0 0 | 11 0 0 | 11 0 0 |
| " " 30 | 14 0 0 | 14 0 0 | 14 0 0 |
| " " 40 | 17 0 0 | 17 0 0 | 17 0 0 |
| " " 50 | 20 0 0 | 20 0 0 | 20 0 0 |
| " " 100 | 25 0 0 | 25 0 0 | 25 0 0 |
| " " 200 | 30 0 0 | 30 0 0 | 30 0 0 |
| " " 300 | 35 0 0 | 35 0 0 | 35 0 0 |
| " " 400 | 40 0 0 | 40 0 0 | 40 0 0 |
| " " 500 | 45 0 0 | 45 0 0 | 45 0 0 |
| " " 600 | 50 0 0 | 50 0 0 | 50 0 0 |
| " " 700 | 55 0 0 | 55 0 0 | 55 0 0 |
| £700 and over | 60 0 0 | 60 0 0 | 60 0 0 |
| Beer and Wine .....RETAILERS. | Octr. 11th. | Octr. 11th. | May 16th. |
| on | 4 0 0 | 4 0 0 | 4 0 0 |
| Beer .....RETAILERS. | Octr. 11th. | Octr. 11th. | May 16th. |
| on | 3 10 0 | 3 10 0 | 3 10 0 |
| Wine .....RETAILERS. | April 1st. | April 1st. | May 16th. |
| on | 3 10 0 | 3 10 0 | 3 10 0 |
| Sweets .....RETAILERS. | July 6th. | July 6th. | July 6th. |
| on | 1 5 0 | 1 5 0 | 1 5 0 |

NOTE.—For Sunday Closing, or for Early Closing, the Licence Duty is $\frac{1}{4}$ th less. For both Sunday and Early Closing, it is $\frac{3}{4}$ ths less.

OFF-LICENCES.

| DESCRIPTION. | LICENCE DUTY. | | | REMARKS. | | |
|------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|---|---|---|
| | England. | Ireland. | Scotland. | | | |
| BEER & WINE RETAILERS | £ s. d. Oct. 11th 3 0 0 | £ s. d. Oct. 11th 3 0 0 | £ s. d. | Sale restricted to less than 4½ gallons of beer, and less than 2 gallons of wine, to same person at one time. | | |
| BEER { | WHOLESALE DEALERS | July 6th 3 6 1 | Oct. 11th 3 6 1 | July 6th 3 6 1 | Not less than 4½ gallons, or 2 dozen reputed quarts. | |
| | RETAIL DEALERS | July 6th 1 5 0 | Oct. 1st 1 5 0 | ..... | Quantities less than above | |
| | RETAILERS | Oct. 11th 1 5 0 | ..... | May 16th 2 10 0 4 4 0 | Under £10 valuation. £10 and upwards (Grocers, Scotland.) | |
| TABLE BEER - RETAILERS | July 6th 0 5 0 | July 6th 0 5 0 | July 6th 0 5 0 | Price not to exceed 1½d. per quart. | | |
| WINE { | WHOLESALE DEALERS | July 6th 10 10 0 | July 6th 10 10 0 | July 6th 10 10 0 | Any person may sell Foreign wine <i>in Bond</i> in entire casks or packages, in quantities not less than 100 gals. | |
| | RETAILERS | April 1st 2 10 0 | April 1st 2 10 0 | ..... | To be sold in reputed pints or quart bottles only, and in less quantities than 2 gallons, or 1 doz. reputed pints at one time. | |
| | GROCERS | ..... | ..... | May 16th 2 4 1 | May sell wine and sweets in any quantity. | |
| GROCERS { | SPIRITS & BEER { | | | May 16th 4 4 0 5 5 0 9 9 0 10 10 0 11 11 0 12 12 0 13 13 0 | Rateable Value Under £10 " £20 " £25 " £30 " £40 " £50 £50 & over | May sell spirits and beer in any quantity to be consumed off, but cannot sell spirit to a rectifier, dealer or retailer without a dealer's licence. |
| | | SPIRIT GROCERS { | | Oct. 11th 9 18 5 11 0 6 12 2 6 13 4 7 14 6 7 | | Under £25 " £30 " £40 " £50 £50 & over | Spirit grocer cannot have Beer retail off licence without a beer dealer's licence. |
| SPIRITS { | SPIRIT DEALERS | July 6th 10 10 0 | July 6th 10 10 0 | July 6th 10 10 0 | Wholesale (2 gallons and upwards.) | |
| | SPIRIT DEALERS | July 6th 2 2 0 | July 6th 2 2 0 | July 6th 2 2 0 | Retailing Foreign liquors in bottle, under 2 gallons, and not less than 1 reputed quart. | |
| | SPIRIT DEALERS | July 6th 3 3 0 | ..... | ..... | Retailing British or Foreign Spirits, and Foreign Liqueurs in bottle, under 2 gallons and not less than 1 reputed quart, & Foreign Liqueurs in the bottles in which imported. | |

NOTES ON LICENCES.

PERMITS.—Spirits sent out, when the quantity exceeds one gallon of same denomination, must be accompanied by a Certificate.

* * *

BEER DEALERS are not allowed to sell less than $4\frac{1}{2}$ gallons or 2 dozen reputed quarts at one time to the same person without a retail licence.

* * *

BREWERS for sale may sell at their brewing premises beer of their own making in quantities not less than $4\frac{1}{2}$ gallons or 2 dozen reputed quarts without a dealer's licence.

* * *

BREWERS' AGENTS who do not keep stock are not required to take out a licence.

* * *

THE beer retailers' licence includes the sale of cider and perry.

* * *

IN England and Ireland holders of a Beer Dealers' retail off-licence may obtain a Wine Retail off-licence under the Refreshment House Acts, and, in England, if licensed as a Spirit Dealer, a Spirit Bottle License for the same premises.

* * *

THE Refreshment House Licence (*England 10 p.m. to 5 a.m., Ireland 10 p.m. to 7 a.m.*), for premises under £30 valuation is 10s. 6d.; £30 and upwards, £1 1s. The year commences April 1st.

WHEN a person holding any of the licences named in column A takes out for the same premises the licence opposite in column B, he is to be repaid a fourth part of the first named licence for each unexpired quarter of it, the quarter in which the new licence is taken out reckoning as one.

| A | B |
|---|----------------------------|
| ORIGINAL LICENCE. | NEW LICENCE. |
| Beer Retailer, on or off | Spirit Retailer (Pub) |
| Beer Retailer, off (1 Wm IV.) | Beer Retailer, on |
| Beer Retailer, on | Beer & Wine Retailer on. |
| Beer Retailer, off | Beer & Wine Retailer off. |
| Beer Retailer (Pub) .. | Beer & Wine Retailer on |
| Beer Retailer (Pub) .. | Spirit Retailer (Pub) |
| Beer Dealers' Additional Retail | Spirit Retailer (Pub) |
| Beer Dealers' Additional Retail | Beer Retail, on or off. |
| Beer Retail (Grocer) Scotland | Spirit Retailer (Grocer) |
| Beer & Wine Retailer | Spirit Retailer (Pub) |
| Beer Dealer | Spirit Retailer (Pub) |
| Cider Retailer | Spirit Retailer (Pub) |
| Spirit Dealers' Additional Bottles, (£3 3 0) | Spirit Retailer (Pub) |
| Spirit Dealers: Additional Fg. Liqueurs (£2 2 0) | Spirit Retailer (Pub) |
| Spirit Grocer (Ireland) | Spirit Retailer (Pub) |
| Spirit Grocer (Scotland) | Spirit Retailer (Pub) |
| Wine Dealer | Spirit Retailer (Pub) |
| Wine Retailer, on or off | Spirit Retailer (Pub) |
| Wine Retailer, off | Wine Dealer. |
| Wine Retailer, off | Beer & Wine Retailer, off. |
| Wine Retailer, on | Beer & Wine Retailer, on. |
| Wine Retailer, Grocer (Scotland) | Spirit Retailer (Pub) |
| Sweets Retailer, on or off | Wine Retailer, on or off |
| Sweets Retailer, on or off | Wine Dealer. |
| Sweets Retailer, on or off | Sweets Dealer. |
| Refreshment House .. | Wine Retailer, on. |

FINING.

BEER.—Dissolve in hard ale sufficient isinglass to form a thick jelly. A pint of this to a barrel will clarify any beer.

* * * *

SHERRY.—Mix 1 ounce of isinglass with 1 pint of the wine, and heat gently over a fire. When cold, add the white of 3 eggs well beaten, and a dessert-spoonful of salt. Whisk up well with a little of the wine; then pour into the cask and rouse well. This quantity makes sufficient for a hogshead.

* * * *

PORT.—To the white of 8 eggs well beaten into a froth, add a dessert-spoonful of salt, and a little of the wine. Mix them together,

and rouse well after putting into the cask. This quantity makes sufficient for a hogshead.

* * * *

WHISKY and GIN.—When they become cloudy or dull: For every 100 gallons, dissolve 2 ounces of roach alum in a quart of water by boiling. Pour into the cask hot, and add 1 ounce of salts of tartar. Stir well, and by the next day the spirit should be quite bright.

* * * *

RUM.—A small quantity of pine apple, honey, or prunes, will greatly improve the flavour of Rum. When using prunes, beat well with a hammer, so as to break the stones.

[* N.B.—Keep the Rule in a dry and warm place, to render it easily workable. Should it become stiff, remove the slide, and rub a piece of fine emery paper along the grooves; then polish off with a little mutton suet.]



SUPPLEMENT.

INDEX.

| | PAGE |
|---|------|
| Gauging for Capacity | 42 |
| English and French Measures Compared .. | 47 |
| Relative Value of French and English Measures | 48 |
| Francs and Centimes with English Equi- valents | 48 |
| Hydrometer & Thermometer Comparisons | 49 |
| Vintage Calendar | 50 |
| Classification of Clarets | 51 |
| Blending | 52 |
| Averaging Values of Blends..... | 53 |
| Fortifying | 54 |
| Useful Ullage Table for Lying Casks .. | 55 |
| Raising | 56 |
| Lowering | 57 |
| Increasing | 58 |
| Lessening | 59 |
| List of Bonding Towns | 60 |
| Tables of Exchange | 61 |
| Accessories | 64 |
| “ School of Gauging ”..... | 64 |

GAUGING FOR CAPACITY.

METHOD.—Take the three dimensions of the Cask, viz., the Length, Head, and Bung—being careful to make proper allowance for thickness of wood. If the cask is of “bad figure,” deduct from the length sufficient to compensate for deficiency of curvature in the quarters.* Chalk the net dimensions on the front head. Then cast out the Content—using the Rule in connection with the Table of Factors on page 43 Thus:—

Set the sum of the two Factors to 10 on Line A; then under the Length will appear the Content of the Cask.

EXAMPLE (a).—Find the Content of a Brandy Hogshead from the following dimensions:—

| Length | Head | Bung |
|--------|------|------|
| 34·0 | 22·4 | 26·1 |

Answer 59½ galls.

SETTING ON RULE:—

| | | | |
|---|-------------|------|---|
| A | 34 Length | 10 | A |
| B | 59½ Content | 1·76 | B |

KEY.—The head factor = 4738
 The bung factor = 1·2864
 The sum = 1·7602

Setting this 1·76 to 10 on line A, we find that 34 length = 59½ content.

EXAMPLE (b).—Find the Content of a Port Pipe from the following dimensions:—

| Length | Head | Bung |
|--------|------|------|
| 49·6 | 22·6 | 31·9 |

Answer 119 galls.

SETTING ON RULE:—

| | | | |
|---|-------------|-----|---|
| A | 49·6 Length | 10 | A |
| B | 119 Content | 2·4 | B |

KEY.—The head factor = 4823
 The bung factor = 1·9216
 The sum = 2·4039

Setting this 2·4 to 10 on line A, we find that 49·6 length = 119 Content.

GAUGING NOTES.

* The following Scale of Allowances affords an excellent guide to the Gauger—the figures denoting average deductions from the Length in tenths of an inch.

| | | |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| Port Pipes . . . 8 to 16 | Madeira Pipes . . 16 to 25 | Rum Hhds. . . . 3 to 7 |
| Hhds. 0 to 2 | " Hhds. . . . 5 to 13 | " Brls. 2 to 4 |
| Sherry Butts. . . 10 to 12 | Claret Hhds. . . . 0 to 2 | Geneva Puns. . . 4 to 10 |
| Hhds. 6 to 8 | Burgundy Hhds 0 to 2 | " Hhds. . . . 0 to 4 |
| Marsala Pipes. . . 10 to 15 | Brandy Pieces. . . 4 to 8 | " Qr-Cks 0 to 2 |
| Hhds. 6 to 10 | " Hhds. . . . 0 to 3 | Whisky Puns. . . 6 to 15 |
| Tarragona Pipes 8 to 15 | " Qr-Cks. . . . 0 to 2 | " Hhds. . . . 4 to 10 |
| Hhds 0 to 2 | Rum Puns. 5 to 8 | " Brls. 3 to 6 |

** Wine qr-casks, octaves, and ½ octaves are gauged by the Diagonal only.

| Diameters. | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | Diameters. |
|------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------------|
| 10 Head .. | *0944 | *0963 | *0982 | *1002 | *1021 | *1041 | *1061 | *1081 | *1101 | *1122 | Head .. 10 |
| 10 Bung .. | *1889 | *1926 | *1965 | *2008 | *2049 | *2082 | *2123 | *2162 | *2203 | *2249 | Bung .. 10 |
| 11 Head .. | *1142 | *1162 | *1184 | *1206 | *1227 | *1249 | *1270 | *1292 | *1315 | *1337 | Head .. 11 |
| 11 Bung .. | *2285 | *2327 | *2369 | *2411 | *2454 | *2497 | *2541 | *2588 | *2629 | *2674 | Bung .. 11 |
| 12 Head .. | *1359 | *1382 | *1405 | *1428 | *1452 | *1475 | *1499 | *1523 | *1547 | *1571 | Head .. 12 |
| 12 Bung .. | *2719 | *2765 | *2811 | *2857 | *2903 | *2951 | *2998 | *3046 | *3094 | *3143 | Bung .. 12 |
| 13 Head .. | *1596 | *1620 | *1645 | *1670 | *1695 | *1721 | *1746 | *1772 | *1798 | *1824 | Head .. 13 |
| 13 Bung .. | *3191 | *3241 | *3290 | *3341 | *3391 | *3441 | *3493 | *3544 | *3596 | *3649 | Bung .. 13 |
| 14 Head .. | *1850 | *1877 | *1904 | *1931 | *1958 | *1985 | *2013 | *2040 | *2068 | *2096 | Head .. 14 |
| 14 Bung .. | *3701 | *3754 | *3808 | *3861 | *3916 | *3970 | *4025 | *4081 | *4136 | *4192 | Bung .. 14 |
| 15 Head .. | *2124 | *2158 | *2181 | *2210 | *2239 | *2268 | *2298 | *2327 | *2357 | *2387 | Head .. 15 |
| 15 Bung .. | *4249 | *4306 | *4363 | *4421 | *4479 | *4537 | *4595 | *4655 | *4714 | *4774 | Bung .. 15 |
| 16 Head .. | *2417 | *2447 | *2478 | *2509 | *2539 | *2571 | *2602 | *2634 | *2666 | *2697 | Head .. 16 |
| 16 Bung .. | *4834 | *4895 | *4956 | *5017 | *5079 | *5141 | *5203 | *5266 | *5330 | *5393 | Bung .. 16 |
| 17 Head .. | *2729 | *2761 | *2793 | *2826 | *2859 | *2892 | *2925 | *2958 | *2992 | *3025 | Head .. 17 |
| 17 Bung .. | *5457 | *5522 | *5587 | *5652 | *5717 | *5783 | *5849 | *5916 | *5983 | *6051 | Bung .. 17 |
| 18 Head .. | *3059 | *3094 | *3128 | *3162 | *3197 | *3231 | *3267 | *3302 | *3337 | *3373 | Head .. 18 |
| 18 Bung .. | *6119 | *6186 | *6255 | *6324 | *6393 | *6463 | *6533 | *6603 | *6674 | *6745 | Bung .. 18 |
| 19 Head .. | *3409 | *3444 | *3481 | *3517 | *3554 | *3590 | *3627 | *3664 | *3701 | *3739 | Head .. 19 |
| 19 Bung .. | *6817 | *6889 | *6961 | *7034 | *7107 | *7181 | *7255 | *7329 | *7403 | *7478 | Bung .. 19 |
| 20 Head .. | *3777 | *3815 | *3853 | *3891 | *3929 | *3968 | *4007 | *4046 | *4085 | *4124 | Head .. 20 |
| 20 Bung .. | *7553 | *7629 | *7705 | *7782 | *7859 | *7936 | *8013 | *8091 | *8170 | *8249 | Bung .. 20 |
| 21 Head .. | *4164 | *4204 | *4244 | *4284 | *4324 | *4365 | *4405 | *4446 | *4487 | *4528 | Head .. 21 |
| 21 Bung .. | *8328 | *8407 | *8487 | *8567 | *8648 | *8729 | *8811 | *8892 | *8974 | *9057 | Bung .. 21 |
| 22 Head .. | *4570 | *4612 | *4654 | *4695 | *4738 | *4780 | *4823 | *4865 | *4908 | *4951 | Head .. 22 |
| 22 Bung .. | *9140 | *9223 | *9306 | *9389 | *9472 | *9556 | *9640 | *9724 | *9808 | *9893 | Bung .. 22 |
| 23 Head .. | *4995 | *5038 | *5082 | *5126 | *5170 | *5214 | *5259 | *5303 | *5348 | *5393 | Head .. 23 |
| 23 Bung .. | *9999 | *10077 | *10164 | *10252 | *10340 | *10429 | *10517 | *10607 | *10697 | *10787 | Bung .. 23 |
| 24 Head .. | *5439 | *5484 | *5529 | *5575 | *5621 | *5667 | *5714 | *5760 | *5807 | *5854 | Head .. 24 |
| 24 Bung .. | *10877 | *10968 | *11059 | *11151 | *11243 | *11335 | *11428 | *11521 | *11614 | *11708 | Bung .. 24 |
| 25 Head .. | *5901 | *5948 | *5996 | *6044 | *6092 | *6139 | *6188 | *6236 | *6285 | *6334 | Head .. 25 |
| 25 Bung .. | *11802 | *11897 | *11992 | *12087 | *12183 | *12279 | *12375 | *12473 | *12570 | *12667 | Bung .. 25 |
| 26 Head .. | *6383 | *6432 | *6481 | *6531 | *6581 | *6631 | *6681 | *6731 | *6782 | *6832 | Head .. 26 |
| 26 Bung .. | *12765 | *12864 | *12963 | *13062 | *13161 | *13261 | *13361 | *13462 | *13563 | *13665 | Bung .. 26 |
| 27 Head .. | *6883 | *6934 | *6985 | *7037 | *7089 | *7141 | *7192 | *7245 | *7297 | *7349 | Head .. 27 |
| 27 Bung .. | *13766 | *13869 | *13971 | *14074 | *14177 | *14281 | *14385 | *14489 | *14594 | *14699 | Bung .. 27 |
| 28 Head .. | *7402 | *7455 | *7509 | *7562 | *7615 | *7669 | *7723 | *7777 | *7831 | *7886 | Head .. 28 |
| 28 Bung .. | *14805 | *14911 | *15017 | *15124 | *15231 | *15338 | *15446 | *15554 | *15663 | *15772 | Bung .. 28 |
| 29 Head .. | *7940 | *7995 | *8050 | *8106 | *8161 | *8217 | *8273 | *8329 | *8385 | *8441 | Head .. 29 |
| 29 Bung .. | *15881 | *15991 | *16101 | *16211 | *16322 | *16433 | *16545 | *16657 | *16769 | *16882 | Bung .. 29 |
| 30 Head .. | *8498 | *8554 | *8611 | *8668 | *8726 | *8783 | *8841 | *8899 | *8957 | *9015 | Head .. 30 |
| 30 Bung .. | *16995 | *17109 | *17223 | *17337 | *17451 | *17567 | *17682 | *17798 | *17914 | *18031 | Bung .. 30 |
| 31 Head .. | *9074 | *9132 | *9191 | *9250 | *9309 | *9369 | *9428 | *9488 | *9548 | *9608 | Head .. 31 |
| 31 Bung .. | *18147 | *18265 | *18382 | *18500 | *18619 | *18737 | *18857 | *18976 | *19096 | *19216 | Bung .. 31 |
| 32 Head .. | *9668 | *9729 | *9790 | *9851 | *9912 | *9973 | *10034 | *10096 | *10168 | *10229 | Head .. 32 |
| 32 Bung .. | *19337 | *19459 | *19580 | *19701 | *19823 | *19946 | *20069 | *20192 | *20316 | *20440 | Bung .. 32 |
| 33 Head .. | *10232 | *10345 | *10457 | *10570 | *10683 | *10796 | *10910 | *11023 | *11137 | *11251 | Head .. 33 |
| 33 Bung .. | *20565 | *20689 | *20815 | *20940 | *21066 | *21192 | *21319 | *21446 | *21574 | *21701 | Bung .. 33 |
| 34 Head .. | *10915 | *10979 | *11043 | *11108 | *11173 | *11238 | *11303 | *11369 | *11434 | *11500 | Head .. 34 |
| 34 Bung .. | *21829 | *21958 | *22087 | *22217 | *22346 | *22476 | *22607 | *22738 | *22869 | *23001 | Bung .. 34 |
| 35 Head .. | *11666 | *11682 | *11699 | *11716 | *11832 | *11899 | *11966 | *12034 | *12101 | *12169 | Head .. 35 |
| 35 Bung .. | *23133 | *23265 | *23397 | *23531 | *23664 | *23798 | *23933 | *24067 | *24202 | *24337 | Bung .. 35 |
| 36 Head .. | *12237 | *12305 | *12373 | *12441 | *12510 | *12579 | *12648 | *12717 | *12787 | *12856 | Head .. 36 |
| 36 Bung .. | *24473 | *24609 | *24746 | *24883 | *25020 | *25158 | *25296 | *25434 | *25573 | *25712 | Bung .. 36 |
| 37 Head .. | *12926 | *12996 | *13066 | *13136 | *13207 | *13278 | *13349 | *13421 | *13491 | *13562 | Head .. 37 |
| 37 Bung .. | *25852 | *25992 | *26132 | *26273 | *26414 | *26555 | *26697 | *26839 | *26982 | *27125 | Bung .. 37 |
| 38 Head .. | *13634 | *13706 | *13778 | *13850 | *13923 | *13995 | *14068 | *14141 | *14214 | *14287 | Head .. 38 |
| 38 Bung .. | *27268 | *27412 | *27556 | *27700 | *27845 | *27991 | *28136 | *28282 | *28428 | *28575 | Bung .. 38 |
| 39 Head .. | *14323 | *14397 | *14471 | *14545 | *14620 | *14694 | *14769 | *14844 | *14919 | *15000 | Head .. 39 |
| 39 Bung .. | *28732 | *28879 | *29019 | *29166 | *29314 | *29463 | *29613 | *29763 | *29914 | *30064 | Bung .. 39 |
| 40 Head .. | *15014 | *15089 | *15164 | *15240 | *15316 | *15392 | *15469 | *15546 | *15623 | *15700 | Head .. 40 |
| 40 Bung .. | *30314 | *30465 | *30617 | *30769 | *30921 | *31074 | *31227 | *31381 | *31535 | *31689 | Bung .. 40 |

If the diameters are greater than here shown, halve them and quadruple the results. Thus, suppose 70 Head, 80 Bung. Halving them we get 35 Head, 40 Bung—the factors for which amount to 41780. Multiplying by 4 we get 167120 the true sum.

GAUGING FOR CAPACITY.—Continued.

(c).—To FIND THE DIAMETER FROM THE CIRCUMFERENCE:

Carry the string or measuring tape round the cask. Set this measurement to $31\frac{1}{2}$ on line A, then under "10" will be found the *external* diameter of the cask. From this external diameter deduct the thickness of two staves.

EXAMPLE.—The circumference of a cask is 90 inches: what is the internal diameter—*assuming inch wood?*

Answer 26.6.

| | | | | |
|---------|---|-----------------|------|---|
| SETTING | A | $31\frac{1}{2}$ | 10 | A |
| ON RULE | B | 90 | 28.6 | B |

KEY: 28.6 less 2 inches = 26.6.

(d).—To FIND THE CONTENT FROM THE ULLAGE.

Take the Bung and Wet-inches, and proceed as directed on page 12—only that instead of reading the Ullage under the ascertained Content, read the Content over the ascertained Ullage.

(e).—To FIND THE CONTENT FROM THE DIAGONAL:

Insert the dip-rod, with the diagonal line uppermost, through the bung-hole in a *slanting* direction, so that the point shall reach the inner chimb where the bottom stave joins the front head—observing the mark on the rod nearest the centre of the bung-hole on a level with the inner part of the stave. Then take a similar dimension towards the back head, and average the results.

EXAMPLE.—A cask diagonals 29 gallons one way, and 30 the other. What is the content?

Answer $29\frac{1}{2}$ gallons

*. *If a diagonal-rod is not handy, measure the distance in inches and tenths by means of any plain rod chisel-shaped at one end, and afterwards measured by measuring-tape or footrule: *Cube the result, and divide by 441.*

EXAMPLE: A cask diagonals 25 inches. What is the content?

Answer $35\frac{1}{2}$ gallons nearly.

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{KEY.} \\ 25 \times 25 \times 25 \\ \hline 441 \end{array} = 35.4$$

CAUTION.—The Diagonal line as a means for ascertaining the content is reliable only for small casks, such as $\frac{1}{2}$ octaves, octaves, and qr-casks. For larger casks it is a close approximation.

(f).—TO GAUGE AN OVAL CASK.

Find the Length, the mean-proportional Head, and the mean-proportional Bung. From these dimensions cast out the Content as directed on page 42.

* * * The mean-proportional of any two numbers is found by multiplying them together, and extracting the square root.

The Length of the Cask is first taken; then the lesser and greater Head diameters; then the lesser and greater Bung diameters—proper allowance, of course, being made for thickness of wood.

EXAMPLE—Find the Content of an Oval Cask from the following dimensions:—

| | | |
|---------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Length. | Head. | Bung. |
| 34.4 | 34.0 × 50.9 | 39.2 × 55.8 |
| Answer 198 gallons | | |

KEY.

The sq. root of 34.0 × 50.9 = 41.6

The sq. root of 39.2 × 55.8 = 46.7

Then we write down

| | | |
|---------|-------|-------|
| Length. | Head. | Bung. |
| 34.4 | 41.6 | 46.7 |

See pages 42 & 43 for Casting-out Content.

(g).—TO GAUGE A CYLINDER.

Multiply the square of the diameter by .002832. If the result be multiplied by the length or height of the Cylinder, we get the Content. If it be multiplied by the height of the liquor, we get the Ullage.

EXAMPLE—Find the Content and Ullage of a Cylinder (standing) from the following dimensions:—

| | | |
|---------|------|-----------|
| Height. | Wet. | Diameter. |
| 40 | 35.5 | 46.9 |

**Answer 249 Content,
221.1 Ullage.**

KEY.

46.9 × 46.9 × .002832 = 6.22929

Then 6.22929 × 40 = 249 the Content

and 6.22929 × 35.5 = 221.1 the Ullage

(h).—TO GAUGE A TAPERING VAT.

Measure the top and bottom diameters, and the perpendicular height, in inches and tenths.

Add together the square of the top diameter, the square of the bottom diameter, and four times the square of their average. If the result be multiplied by the perpendicular height, and again by .000472,* we get the Capacity or Content in Imperial Gallons.

EXAMPLE—Find the Content of a Tapering Vat from the following dimensions:—

| | | |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| Perpendicular height. (inches). | Top diameter. (inches). | Bottom diameter. (inches). |
| 50 | 80 | 120 |

Answer 1434 gallons.

KEY.

$$\frac{80 + 120}{2} = 100 \text{ Average diameter.}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 80 \times 80 = 6400 \\ 120 \times 120 = 14400 \\ 100 \times 100 \times 4 = 40000 \\ \hline 60800 \end{array}$$

$$\text{Then } 60800 \times 50 \times .000472 = 1434.$$

NOTE.

If the vat is oval as well as tapering, the top and bottom diameters must be mean proportionals.

To ascertain the Ullage, find the "top" diameter from the circumference taken at the perpendicular height of the liquor.

* This multiplying factor is obtained by dividing six circular divisors into unity. Thus $\frac{1}{353.036 \times 6} = .000472.$

STANDARD SIZES OF CASKS.

| Description. | Usual Capacity. | Description. | Usual Capacity. | Description. | Usual Capacity. |
|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| PORT Pipe | 117—120 | BURGUNDY Hhd. | 48—50 | GENEVA Hhd. | 52—61 |
| " Hhd. | 59—60 | MADEIRA... Pipe | 92—97 | " .. Qr. Cask | 82—85 |
| " .. Qr. Cask | 29—30 | " Hhd. | 44—49 | RUM Pun. | 103—115 |
| " Octave | 14½—15 | " .. Qr. Cask | 22—24 | " Hhd. | 57—62 |
| " .. ½-Octave | 7—7½ | MARSALA... Pipe | 90—110 | " Barrel | 84—40 |
| TARRAGONA Pipe | 117—122 | " *Hhd. | 44—49 | WHISKEY .. Pun. | 108—118 |
| " .. Hhd. | 58—60 | " .. Qr. Cask | 22—24 | " Hhd. | 54—57 |
| " .. Qr. Cask | 28—29 | HOCK 4 Aum | 128—182 | " .. Barrel | 27—31 |
| SHERRY Dble Butt | 250—224 | " 3 Aum | 94—104 | BEER Butt | 108 |
| " Butt | 109—112 | " 2 Aum | 60—64 | " Pun. | 72 |
| " Hhd. | 55—56 | " Aum | 80—82 | " Hhd. | 54 |
| " .. Qr. Cask | 27—28 | BRANDY ... Piece | 115—125 | " Barrel | 36 |
| " Octave | 14 | " Hhd. | 58—61 | " .. Kilderkin | 18 |
| " .. ½-Octave | 7 | " .. Qr. Cask | 29—31 | " Firkin | 9 |
| CLARET Hhd. | 47—49 | " .. Large Octave | 17—20 | " Keg | 6 |
| " .. Qr.-Cask | 23—24 | " .. Small Octave | 15—17 | " Pin. | 4½ |

*NOTE.—Some Marsala Hogsheads are imported in Casks similar in size to Sherries, to meet the exigencies of the Whiskey Trade.

PRACTICAL GAUGING.

ALLOWING for thickness of timber, take the dimensions in the following order—especially if there is a tier of Casks to gauge:—

- | | | |
|---------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| 1.—Back Head | 3.—Perpendicular Bung | 5.—Length |
| 2.—Cross Bung | 4.—Wet Inches. | 6.—Front Head. |

[* * * Take an average between 1 and 6, and 2 and 3.]

TO FIND WHAT ALLOWANCE IS NECESSARY FOR "BAD FIGURE."

Place the Long Calipers as in taking the Length, allowing them to rest on the Bung-hole perfectly level. Then measure by means of the Dip-rod the perpendicular space from the cask to the calipers half-way between the bung-hole and the chimb, and also the space between the chimb and calipers. Divide the first distance by the second, and

If the quotient is .23 Take all the length.
 " " .26 Allow 1⁰/₀ off the length.
 " " .28 " 2⁰/₀ " "
 " " .30 " 3⁰/₀ " "
 " " .32 " 4⁰/₀ " "
 " " .34 " 5⁰/₀ " "
 " " .38 " 6⁰/₀ " "
 " " .42 " 7⁰/₀ " "

FOR EXAMPLE—Say Sherry Butt

| | | | | |
|---|-------|--------------------|------------------------|---|
| Length. | Head. | Bung. 1st Distance | 2nd Distance | |
| 42·5 | 26·1 | 33·2 | 1·05 | ÷ 3·5 = .30 = 3 ⁰ / ₀ . |
| Then 3 ⁰ / ₀ off 42·5 = 1·2 | ..... | ..... | ..... |  |
| 41·3 | 26·1 | 33·2 | = 112 gallons content. | |

ENGLISH AND FRENCH MEASURES.

| Litres. | Gallons. | Litres. | Gallons. | Litres. | Gallons. | Litres. | Gallons. |
|---------|----------|---------|----------|---------|-----------|---------|------------|
| 1 | = 0.2201 | 11 | = 2.4211 | 30 | = 6.6030 | 400 | = 88.0400 |
| 2 | = 0.4402 | 12 | = 2.6412 | 40 | = 8.8040 | 500 | = 110.0500 |
| 3 | = 0.6603 | 13 | = 2.8613 | 50 | = 11.0050 | 600 | = 132.0600 |
| 4 | = 0.8804 | 14 | = 3.0814 | 60 | = 13.2060 | 700 | = 154.0700 |
| 5 | = 1.1005 | 15 | = 3.3015 | 70 | = 15.4070 | 800 | = 176.0800 |
| 6 | = 1.3206 | 16 | = 3.5216 | 80 | = 17.6080 | 900 | = 198.0900 |
| 7 | = 1.5407 | 17 | = 3.7417 | 90 | = 19.8090 | 1000 | = 220.1000 |
| 8 | = 1.7608 | 18 | = 3.9618 | 100 | = 22.0100 | 2000 | = 440.2000 |
| 9 | = 1.9809 | 19 | = 4.1819 | 200 | = 44.0200 | 3000 | = 660.3000 |
| 10 | = 2.2010 | 20 | = 4.4020 | 300 | = 66.0300 | 4000 | = 880.4000 |

| GALLONS. | LITRES. | GALLONS. | LITRES. | GALLONS. | LITRES. | GALLONS. | LITRES. |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 1 | = 4.54 | 33 | = 149.98 | 65 | = 295.32 | 97 | = 440.71 |
| 2 | = 9.09 | 34 | = 154.47 | 66 | = 299.89 | 98 | = 445.26 |
| 3 | = 13.63 | 35 | = 159.02 | 67 | = 304.40 | 99 | = 449.80 |
| 4 | = 18.17 | 36 | = 163.56 | 68 | = 308.95 | 100 | = 454.34 |
| 5 | = 22.72 | 37 | = 168.11 | 69 | = 313.50 | 101 | = 458.88 |
| 6 | = 27.26 | 38 | = 172.64 | 70 | = 318.04 | 102 | = 463.43 |
| 7 | = 31.80 | 39 | = 177.19 | 71 | = 322.58 | 103 | = 467.96 |
| 8 | = 36.35 | 40 | = 181.74 | 72 | = 327.13 | 104 | = 472.50 |
| 9 | = 40.89 | 41 | = 186.28 | 73 | = 331.67 | 105 | = 477.05 |
| 10 | = 45.43 | 42 | = 190.82 | 74 | = 336.21 | 106 | = 481.59 |
| 11 | = 49.98 | 43 | = 195.37 | 75 | = 340.76 | 107 | = 486.13 |
| 12 | = 54.52 | 44 | = 199.91 | 76 | = 345.30 | 108 | = 490.68 |
| 13 | = 59.06 | 45 | = 204.45 | 77 | = 349.84 | 109 | = 495.22 |
| 14 | = 63.61 | 46 | = 209.00 | 78 | = 354.39 | 110 | = 499.76 |
| 15 | = 68.15 | 47 | = 213.54 | 79 | = 358.93 | 111 | = 504.31 |
| 16 | = 72.69 | 48 | = 218.08 | 80 | = 363.48 | 112 | = 508.85 |
| 17 | = 77.24 | 49 | = 222.63 | 81 | = 368.02 | 113 | = 513.39 |
| 18 | = 81.78 | 50 | = 227.17 | 82 | = 372.56 | 114 | = 517.94 |
| 19 | = 86.32 | 51 | = 231.71 | 83 | = 377.11 | 115 | = 522.48 |
| 20 | = 90.86 | 52 | = 236.26 | 84 | = 381.65 | 116 | = 527.02 |
| 21 | = 95.41 | 53 | = 240.80 | 85 | = 386.19 | 117 | = 531.57 |
| 22 | = 99.95 | 54 | = 245.34 | 86 | = 390.74 | 118 | = 536.11 |
| 23 | = 104.50 | 55 | = 249.89 | 87 | = 395.28 | 119 | = 540.65 |
| 24 | = 109.04 | 56 | = 254.43 | 88 | = 399.81 | 120 | = 545.20 |
| 25 | = 113.59 | 57 | = 258.97 | 89 | = 404.36 | 200 | = 908.69 |
| 26 | = 118.13 | 58 | = 263.52 | 90 | = 408.91 | 300 | = 1363.08 |
| 27 | = 122.67 | 59 | = 268.06 | 91 | = 413.45 | 400 | = 1817.88 |
| 28 | = 127.22 | 60 | = 272.60 | 92 | = 418.00 | 500 | = 2271.72 |
| 29 | = 131.76 | 61 | = 277.15 | 93 | = 422.54 | 600 | = 2726.07 |
| 30 | = 136.30 | 62 | = 281.69 | 94 | = 427.08 | 700 | = 3180.41 |
| 31 | = 140.84 | 63 | = 286.24 | 95 | = 431.63 | 800 | = 3634.76 |
| 32 | = 145.39 | 64 | = 290.78 | 96 | = 436.17 | 900 | = 4089.10 |

NOTE.—To convert decimals of a gallon to *quarts*, multiply by 4; to *pints*, multiply by 8; to *gills*, multiply by 32. Thus 2.4211 gallons = 2 gallons, 16 gills. [$4211 \times 32 = 134752$, or $13\frac{1}{2}$ gills nearly].

* The standard for the Imperial Gallon is the space occupied by 10lbs avoirdupois of distilled water at 62° Fahrenheit, with the barometer at 30 inches. This space expressed in cubic inches is 277.274 for rectangular vessels, and 353.036 for cylindrical vessels. The square roots of these numbers are called *Gauge-Points*; the square gauge-point being 16.65, and the circular gauge-point 18.79. Thus, a cylinder measuring 18.79 inches in diameter contains an Imperial gallon for every inch of its depth. The standard for the Litre is the volume of 1000 cubic centimetres, or 1 kilogramme, of distilled water at 4° centigrade.

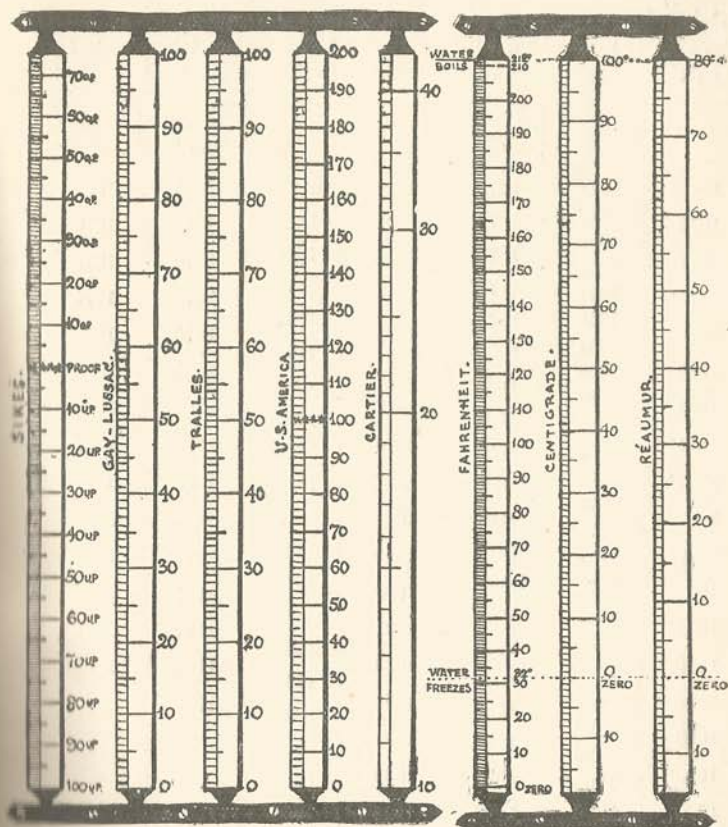
RELATIVE VALUE
OF
FRENCH & ENGLISH MEASURES

| Price per Litre. | Equivalent per | |
|------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|
| | Hectolitre (22 gallons) | Imperial gallon |
| Francs | Francs | s. d. |
| 0.05 | 5 | 0 2½ |
| 0.10 | 10 | 0 4½ |
| 0.20 | 20 | 0 8½ |
| 0.25 | 25 | 0 11 |
| 0.30 | 30 | 1 1 |
| 0.35 | 35 | 1 3½ |
| 0.40 | 40 | 1 5½ |
| 0.45 | 45 | 1 7½ |
| 0.50 | 50 | 1 10 |
| 0.55 | 55 | 2 0 |
| 0.60 | 60 | 2 2 |
| 0.65 | 65 | 2 4½ |
| 0.70 | 70 | 2 6½ |
| 0.75 | 75 | 2 8½ |
| 0.80 | 80 | 2 11 |
| 0.85 | 85 | 3 1 |
| 0.90 | 90 | 3 3 |
| 0.95 | 95 | 3 5½ |
| 1 | 100 | 3 7½ |
| 2 | 200 | 7 3½ |
| 3 | 300 | 10 11 |
| 4 | 400 | 14 6½ |
| 5 | 500 | 18 2 |
| 6 | 600 | 21 10 |
| 7 | 700 | 25 5½ |
| 8 | 800 | 29 1 |
| 9 | 900 | 32 9 |
| 10 | 1000 | 36 4 |

FRANCS AND CENTIMES
WITH
ENGLISH EQUIVALENTS.

| Francs | £ s. d. | Francs | £ s. d. |
|--------|---------|--------|---------|
| 0.05 | 0 0 0½ | 87 | 1 9 7 |
| 0.10 | 0 0 1 | 88 | 1 10 5 |
| 0.15 | 0 0 1½ | 89 | 1 11 2½ |
| 0.20 | 0 0 1¾ | 40 | 1 12 0 |
| 0.25 | 0 0 2 | 41 | 1 12 9½ |
| 0.30 | 0 0 2¼ | 42 | 1 13 7 |
| 0.35 | 0 0 2¾ | 43 | 1 14 5 |
| 0.40 | 0 0 3 | 44 | 1 15 2½ |
| 0.45 | 0 0 3¼ | 45 | 1 16 0 |
| 0.50 | 0 0 3½ | 46 | 1 16 9½ |
| 0.55 | 0 0 3¾ | 47 | 1 17 7 |
| 0.60 | 0 0 4 | 48 | 1 18 5 |
| 0.65 | 0 0 4¼ | 49 | 1 19 2½ |
| 0.70 | 0 0 4½ | 50 | 2 0 0 |
| 0.75 | 0 0 4¾ | 51 | 2 0 9½ |
| 0.80 | 0 0 5 | 52 | 2 1 7 |
| 0.85 | 0 0 5¼ | 53 | 2 2 5 |
| 0.90 | 0 0 5½ | 54 | 2 3 2½ |
| 0.95 | 0 0 5¾ | 55 | 2 4 0 |
| 1.00 | 0 0 6 | 56 | 2 4 9½ |
| 1.25 | 0 1 0 | 57 | 2 5 7 |
| 2.00 | 0 1 7 | 58 | 2 6 5 |
| 2.50 | 0 2 0 | 59 | 2 7 2½ |
| 3.00 | 0 2 5 | 60 | 2 8 0 |
| 3.75 | 0 3 0 | 61 | 2 8 9½ |
| 4.00 | 0 3 2½ | 62 | 2 9 7 |
| 5.00 | 0 4 0 | 63 | 2 10 5 |
| 6.00 | 0 4 9½ | 64 | 2 11 2½ |
| 6.25 | 0 5 0 | 65 | 2 12 0 |
| 7.00 | 0 5 7 | 66 | 2 12 2½ |
| 7.50 | 0 6 0 | 67 | 2 13 7 |
| 8.00 | 0 6 5 | 68 | 2 14 5 |
| 8.75 | 0 7 0 | 69 | 2 15 2½ |
| 9.00 | 0 7 2½ | 70 | 2 16 0 |
| 10.00 | 0 8 0 | 71 | 2 16 9½ |
| 11.00 | 0 8 9½ | 72 | 2 17 7 |
| 12.00 | 0 9 7 | 73 | 2 18 5 |
| 12.50 | 0 10 0 | 74 | 2 19 2½ |
| 13.00 | 0 10 5 | 75 | 3 0 0 |
| 14.00 | 0 11 2½ | 76 | 3 0 9½ |
| 15.00 | 0 12 0 | 77 | 3 1 7 |
| 16.00 | 0 12 9½ | 78 | 3 2 5 |
| 17.00 | 0 13 7 | 79 | 3 3 2½ |
| 18.00 | 0 14 5 | 80 | 3 4 0 |
| 18.75 | 0 15 0 | 81 | 3 4 9½ |
| 19.00 | 0 15 2½ | 82 | 3 5 7 |
| 20.00 | 0 16 0 | 83 | 3 6 5 |
| 21.00 | 0 16 9½ | 84 | 3 7 2½ |
| 21.25 | 0 17 0 | 85 | 3 8 0 |
| 22.00 | 0 17 7 | 86 | 3 8 9½ |
| 23.00 | 0 18 5 | 87 | 3 9 7 |
| 23.75 | 0 19 0 | 88 | 3 10 5 |
| 24.00 | 0 19 2½ | 89 | 3 11 2½ |
| 25.00 | 1 0 0 | 90 | 3 12 0 |
| 26.00 | 1 0 9½ | 91 | 3 12 9½ |
| 27.00 | 1 1 7 | 92 | 3 13 7 |
| 28.00 | 1 2 5 | 93 | 3 14 5 |
| 29.00 | 1 3 2½ | 94 | 3 15 2½ |
| 30.00 | 1 4 0 | 95 | 3 16 0 |
| 31.00 | 1 4 9½ | 96 | 3 16 9½ |
| 32.00 | 1 5 7 | 97 | 3 17 7 |
| 33.00 | 1 6 5 | 98 | 3 18 5 |
| 34.00 | 1 7 2½ | 99 | 3 19 2½ |
| 35.00 | 1 8 0 | 100 | 4 0 0 |
| 36.00 | 1 8 9½ | 125 | 5 0 0 |

HYDROMETER AND THERMOMETER COMPARISONS.



* * * The above hydrometer comparisons show equivalent strengths according to the different systems in use. Thus 25 Cartier, 128 U.S. America, 64 Gay-Lussac, and 12 o.p. mean practically one and the same thing. With regard to the comparison of Wine strengths, however, bear in mind that to get the "degrees" in Sikes, the U.P. strength must be deducted from 100. Thus, 16° = 84 u.p.; 28° = 72 u.p.; 35° = 65 u.p., and so on. According to this, 20 Gay-Lussac = 35 degrees Sikes.

In the United Kingdom, "Proof-Spirit" is 12-13ths of the weight of an equal volume of distilled water at 51° Fahrenheit; specific gravity .9187 at 62°; and the proportions of absolute alcohol and water contained in 100 parts by volume, 57.06 and 42.94 respectively. Absolute alcohol at 60° F. has a density of .7938, and is 75.25 o.p. by Sikes's hydrometer. Gay-Lussac's absolute alcohol, strength 100, has a specific gravity of .7947 at 15 Centigrade. In the United States, "Proof-Spirit" contains half its volume of absolute alcohol; and in that country as well as in France and Germany, strengths are expressed in degrees of alcohol.

VINTAGE CALENDAR.

[* The following are considered by Connoisseurs to be "Good" vintage years. Those marked * are "Very Good." Records are taken up to 1903, and subsequent recordings may be inserted in the spaces left.]

| BRANDY. | PORT. | SHERRY. | CLARET. | BURGUNDY | HOCK AND MOSELLE. | CHAM- PAGNE. |
|---------|-------|---------|---------|----------|----------------------|-----------------|
| 1870* | 1847* | 1873 | 1864* | 1868 | 1865* | 1868 |
| 1872 | 1848 | 1874 | 1869* | 1869 | 1868* | 1870 |
| 1874 | 1850 | 1875 | 1870* | 1870* | 1870 | 1872 |
| 1875* | 1851* | 1877* | 1871 | 1874* | 1874* | 1874* |
| 1878* | 1852 | 1879 | 1874 | 1877 | 1876 | 1878 |
| 1880 | 1853* | 1880 | 1875* | 1878 | 1880 | 1880* |
| 1881 | 1854* | 1882* | 1877 | 1883 | 1884 | 1884* |
| 1884* | 1858 | 1885 | 1878 | 1885 | 1886 | 1889* |
| 1887* | 1862 | 1887 | 1887 | 1886 | 1889 | 1892 |
| 1889 | 1863* | 1890 | 1888* | 1887 | 1892 | 1893* |
| 1890* | 1867 | 1891 | 1889 | 1890 | 1893* | 1895 |
| 1892 | 1868* | 1892 | 1889 | 1892* | 1895 | 1898* |
| 1893* | 1870* | 1894 | 1890* | 1893* | 1897 | 1899 |
| 1895 | 1873* | 1895 | 1891 | 1894* | 1900 | 1900* |
| 1896 | 1875* | 1896 | 1893 | 1895 | 1903 | |
| 1898 | 1878* | 1897 | 1898 | 1896 | | |
| 1899* | 1881 | 1898 | 1899* | 1898 | | |
| 1900* | 1884* | 1900 | 1900* | 1900 | | |
| | 1885* | 1901 | 1903 | 1903 | | |
| | 1887* | 1903* | | | | |
| | 1890 | | | | | |
| | 1896* | | | | | |
| | 1900* | | | | | |
| | 1903 | | | | | |

Standard Classification of Clarets.

1st Growths.

| | |
|----------------------|------------------|
| Château Lafite | <i>Pauillac.</i> |
| „ Margaux | <i>Margaux.</i> |
| „ Latour | <i>Pauillac.</i> |
| „ Haut-Brion | <i>Pessac.</i> |

2nd Growths.

| | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|
| Mouton | <i>Pauillac.</i> |
| Rauzan-Ségla | <i>Margaux.</i> |
| Rauzan-Gassies | <i>do.</i> |
| Léoville-Lascases | <i>St. Julien.</i> |
| Léoville-Poyferré | <i>do.</i> |
| Léoville-Barton | <i>do.</i> |
| Durfort Vivens | <i>Margaux.</i> |
| Lascombes | <i>do.</i> |
| Graud-Larose-Sarget | <i>St. Julien.</i> |
| Graud-Larose-Bethmann | <i>do.</i> |
| Brane Cantenac | <i>Cantenac.</i> |
| Pichon Longueville | <i>Pauillac.</i> |
| Pichon-Longueville-Lalande | <i>do.</i> |
| Ducru Beaucaillou | <i>St. Julien.</i> |
| Cos-d'Estournel | <i>St. Estéphe.</i> |
| Montrose | <i>do.</i> |

3rd Growths.

| | |
|-----------------------|---------------------|
| Kirwan | <i>Cantenac.</i> |
| Château d'Issan | <i>do.</i> |
| Lagrange | <i>St. Julien.</i> |
| Langoa | <i>do.</i> |
| Giscours | <i>Labarde.</i> |
| Malescot | <i>Margaux.</i> |
| Brown-Cantenac | <i>Cantenac.</i> |
| Palmer | <i>do.</i> |
| La Lagune | <i>Ludon.</i> |
| Desmirail | <i>Margaux.</i> |
| Calon-Séguir | <i>St. Estéphe.</i> |
| Ferrière | <i>Margaux.</i> |
| Becker | <i>do.</i> |

4th Growths.

| | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|
| Saint-Pierre Bontemps | <i>St. Julien.</i> |
| Branaire-Du-Luc | <i>do.</i> |
| Talbot | <i>do.</i> |
| Dubart-Milon | <i>Pauillac.</i> |
| Poujet | <i>Cantenac.</i> |
| La Tour-Carnet | <i>St. Laurent.</i> |
| Hesbet | <i>St. Estéphe.</i> |
| Château Baychevelle | <i>St. Julien.</i> |
| La Prieuré | <i>Cantenac.</i> |
| Marquis de Therme | <i>Margaux.</i> |

5th Growths

| | |
|---------------------------|---------------------|
| Pontet Canet | <i>Pauillac.</i> |
| Batailley | <i>do.</i> |
| Grand-Puy-Lacoste | <i>do.</i> |
| Ducasse-Grand-Puy | <i>do.</i> |
| Lynch-Moussas | <i>do.</i> |
| Lynch Bages | <i>do.</i> |
| Dauzac | <i>Labarde.</i> |
| Mouton-d'Armailhacq | <i>Pauillac.</i> |
| Le Tertre | <i>Arsac.</i> |
| Haut-Bages | <i>Pauillac.</i> |
| Pédesclaux | <i>do.</i> |
| Belgrave | <i>St. Laurent.</i> |
| Camensac | <i>do.</i> |
| Cos-Labory | <i>St. Estéphe.</i> |
| Clerc-Milon | <i>Pauillac.</i> |
| Croizet-Bages | <i>do.</i> |
| Cantemerle | <i>Macau.</i> |

The following are the *1st Growths* of the SAUTERNE district (Château Yquem standing alone in superiority):—

| | |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|
| Château Vigneau de Pontac | <i>Bommes.</i> |
| Château La Tour Blanche | <i>Bommes.</i> |
| Château Peyraguey | <i>Bommes.</i> |
| Château de Suduiraut | <i>Preignac.</i> |
| Château Coutet | <i>Barsac.</i> |
| Château Climens | <i>Barsac.</i> |
| Château Guiraud | <i>Sauternes.</i> |
| Château Rieussec | <i>Fargues.</i> |
| Château Rabant | <i>Bommes.</i> |

BLENDING.

METHOD:—Arrange the given Strengths or Prices in any stated order. Insert under each the average required, and take the lesser from the greater in each pair. The proportions of the mixture will then appear in REVERSE order.

EXAMPLE (a).—In what proportions should I blend two spirits, at 14 o.p. and 4 o.p. respectively, to make up 20 gallons at 8 o.p.?

Answer 8 and 12 gallons respectively.

STRENGTHS STATED:—

| | |
|-----|-----|
| 114 | 104 |
| 108 | 108 |

$$6 + 4 = 10$$

Then (reading from right to left):—

GALLONS.

$\frac{4}{10}$ of 20 gallons = 8 @ 14 o.p.

$\frac{6}{10}$ of 20 " = 12 @ 4 o.p.

SETTING ON RULE:—

1st result

| | | | |
|---|----|----|---|
| A | 4 | 8 | A |
| B | 10 | 20 | B |

2nd result

| | | | |
|---|----|----|---|
| A | 6 | 12 | A |
| B | 10 | 20 | B |

PROOF BY THE PEN:—

| | |
|--------------------|------------|
| | Pf. Galls. |
| 8 galls. @ 14 o.p. | = 9.12 |
| 12 " @ 4 o.p. | = 12.48 |
| 20 " @ 8 o.p. | = 21.60 |

EXAMPLE (e)—In what proportions should I blend two spirits, worth respectively 3/- and 3/8 a gallon, to produce a mixture worth 3/3 a gallon?

Answer: In the proportions of 5 and 3.

PRICES STATED:—

| | |
|-----|-----|
| 3/- | 3/8 |
|-----|-----|

| | |
|-----|-----|
| 3/3 | 3/3 |
|-----|-----|

| | |
|-----|-----|
| -/3 | -/5 |
|-----|-----|

KEY—The proportions (reading from right to left) stand thus:—

To every 5 gallons of the 3/- spirit
add 3 " " 3/8 "

PROOF BY THE PEN:—

| | |
|----------------------------|-----------|
| | Shillings |
| 5 galls @ 3/- | = 15 |
| 3 " @ 3/8 | = 11 |
| 8 | 26 |
| Then 26 ÷ 8 = 3/3 average. | |

AVERAGING VALUES OF BLENDS.

METHOD.—Multiply each separate quantity by its own Price, and divide the sum of the results by the total quantity.

EXAMPLE (a).—What is the average value of the following Blend:—

| | | |
|-------------|----|-----|
| 120 gallons | at | 3/6 |
| 40 | „ | 5/- |
| 20 | „ | 7/6 |

Answer $4/3\frac{1}{4}$

PRICES:—

| s. d. | | shillings |
|-------|-------|--------------|
| 3 6 | × 120 | = 420 |
| 5 0 | × 40 | = 200 |
| 7 6 | × 20 | = 150 |
| | | <hr/> |
| | | 180 770 |

Then $770 \div 180 = 4/3\frac{1}{4}$

SETTING ON RULE:—

| | | | |
|---|-----|--------|---|
| A | 1 | * 4·27 | A |
| B | 180 | 770 | B |

EXAMPLE (b).—What is the average value of the following Blend:—

| | | |
|-------------|----|-----|
| 120 gallons | at | 3/6 |
| 40 | „ | 5/- |
| 20 | „ | 7/6 |
| 50 (Water) | | — |

Answer $3/4$

PRICES —

| s. d. | | shillings. |
|---------|-------|------------|
| 3 6 | × 120 | = 420 |
| 5 0 | × 40 | = 200 |
| 7 6 | × 20 | = 150 |
| (Water) | 50 | = 0 |
| | | <hr/> |
| | **230 | 770 |

Then $770 \div 230 = 3/4$

SETTING ON RULE:—

| | | | |
|---|-------|-----|---|
| A | 3·34† | 1 | A |
| B | 770 | 230 | B |

NOTES.

* The Rule here expresses the Answer 4·27, meaning 4 shillings and 27 hundredths of a shilling. Any decimal of a shilling may be converted to pence by multiplying mentally by 12. Thus $·27 \times 12 = 3\frac{1}{4}$ pence, or $3\frac{1}{4}$ d. nearly.

† Similarly, $3·34 = 3/4$.

** No notice is here taken of the *Contraction in Bulk* which necessarily

FORTIFYING.

[SIMPLE PROPORTION: Use the lines A and B on the rule.]

| | | | | | | |
|--|---|------------------------------------|----|---------------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|
| The strength of the fortifying Spirit. | : | The required strength of the Wine. | :: | The quantity of Wine to be fortified. | : | The quantity of Spirit required. |
| * The required strength of the Wine. | | * The present strength of the Wine | | | | |

EXAMPLE (a).—How much spirit at 64·2 o.p. is required to fortify 108 gallons of wine, from 34 to 40 degrees?

Answer 5·2 gallons.

TERMS STATED:—

| | |
|-------|----|
| 164·2 | 40 |
| 40 | 34 |

124·2 : 6 :: 108 : 5·2

SETTING ON RULE:—

| | |
|-------|---------|
| A 5·2 | 6 A |
| B 108 | 124·2 B |

KEY.—We set the 1st term to the 2nd; then over the 3rd term we find the Answer.

EXAMPLE (b).—How much spirit at 64·2 o.p. is required to fortify 108 gallons of wine, from 25 to 30 degrees?

Answer 4 gallons

TERMS STATED:—

| | |
|-------|----|
| 164·2 | 30 |
| 30 | 25 |

134·2 : 5 :: 108 : 4

SETTING ON RULE:—

| | |
|-------|---------|
| A 4 | 5 A |
| B 108 | 134·2 B |

KEY.—We set the 1st term to the 2nd; then over the 3rd term we find the Answer.

* Subtract the one from the other.

NOTE.—The expression "Degrees" literally means "Proof-per-cent." Thus, "34 degrees" means that 34 proof-gallons are contained in every 100 gallons of the wine.

* * * Wine may be Fortified in Bond up to 40 degrees, but not more than 10 proof-gallons of spirit to every 100 gallons of the wine may be used.

USEFUL ULLAGE TABLE FOR LYING CASKS.

| GALLONS VACUITY. | PORT TARRAGONA. | | | | S H E R R Y MALAGA. | | | | | MADEIRA MARSALA. | | | CLARET BURGUNDY | | GALLONS VACUITY. |
|---------------------|--------------------|-----------|-----------|---------|------------------------|-------|-----------|-----------|---------|---------------------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|-----------|---------------------|
| | Pipe. | Hogshead. | Qr. Cask. | Octave. | Double Butt. | Butt. | Hogshead. | Qr. Cask. | Octave. | Pipe. | Hogshead. | Qr. Cask. | Hogshead. | Qr. Cask. | |
| | DRY-INCHES. | | | | DRY-INCHES. | | | | | DRY-INCHES. | | | DRY-INS. | | |
| 0 1/2 | 0.7 | 1.1 | 1.3 | 1.6 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 1.1 | 1.3 | 1.6 | 0.8 | 1.1 | 1.4 | 1.2 | 1.4 | 0 1/2 |
| 1 | 1.3 | 1.7 | 2.0 | 2.4 | 1.1 | 1.4 | 1.7 | 2.0 | 2.4 | 1.4 | 1.7 | 2.1 | 1.8 | 2.1 | 1 |
| 1 1/2 | 1.7 | 2.2 | 2.6 | 3.0 | 1.5 | 1.8 | 2.1 | 2.6 | 3.0 | 1.7 | 2.1 | 2.6 | 2.3 | 2.7 | 1 1/2 |
| 2 | 2.0 | 2.6 | 3.1 | 3.6 | 1.9 | 2.1 | 2.5 | 3.1 | 3.6 | 2.0 | 2.5 | 3.1 | 2.7 | 3.2 | 2 |
| 2 1/2 | 2.3 | 3.0 | 3.5 | 4.2 | 2.2 | 2.4 | 2.9 | 3.5 | 4.2 | 2.4 | 2.9 | 3.6 | 3.1 | 3.7 | 2 1/2 |
| 3 | 2.5 | 3.3 | 3.9 | 4.7 | 2.4 | 2.7 | 3.2 | 3.9 | 4.7 | 2.7 | 3.2 | 4.0 | 3.4 | 4.1 | 3 |
| 3 1/2 | 2.8 | 3.7 | 4.3 | 5.2 | 2.6 | 3.0 | 3.5 | 4.3 | 5.2 | 2.9 | 3.5 | 4.4 | 3.8 | 4.5 | 3 1/2 |
| 4 | 3.0 | 4.0 | 4.7 | 5.7 | 2.8 | 3.2 | 3.8 | 4.6 | 5.7 | 3.1 | 3.8 | 4.8 | 4.1 | 4.9 | 4 |
| 4 1/2 | 3.2 | 4.3 | 5.0 | 6.2 | 3.0 | 3.5 | 4.1 | 5.0 | 6.2 | 3.4 | 4.1 | 5.2 | 4.4 | 5.3 | 4 1/2 |
| 5 | 3.4 | 4.5 | 5.3 | 6.6 | 3.1 | 3.7 | 4.3 | 5.3 | 6.6 | 3.6 | 4.4 | 5.6 | 4.6 | 5.7 | 5 |
| 5 1/2 | 3.6 | 4.8 | 5.7 | 7.1 | 3.3 | 3.9 | 4.6 | 5.7 | 7.1 | 3.8 | 4.7 | 5.9 | 4.9 | 6.0 | 5 1/2 |
| 6 | 3.8 | 5.0 | 6.0 | 7.5 | 3.5 | 4.1 | 4.8 | 6.0 | 7.5 | 3.9 | 4.9 | 6.2 | 5.1 | 6.3 | 6 |

| GALLONS VACUITY. | RHENISH HOCK. | | | BRANDY GENEVA | | | | | R U M . | | | WHISKY. | | | GALLONS VACUITY. |
|---------------------|------------------|--------|------|------------------|-----------|-----------|------------------|------------------|-------------|-----------|---------|-------------|----------|---------|---------------------|
| | 4 Ann. | 2 Ann. | Ann. | Piece. | Hogshead. | Qr. Cask. | Large Octave. | Small Octave. | Punchoon. | Hogshead. | Barrel. | Punchoon | Hogshead | Barrel. | |
| | DRY-INCHES. | | | DRY-INCHES. | | | | | DRY-INCHES. | | | DRY-INCHES. | | | |
| 0 1/2 | 0.8 | 1.1 | 1.3 | 0.8 | 1.1 | 1.3 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 0.9 | 1.1 | 1.3 | 0.8 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 0 1/2 |
| 1 | 1.4 | 1.7 | 2.0 | 1.3 | 1.6 | 1.9 | 2.2 | 2.4 | 1.5 | 1.7 | 1.9 | 1.5 | 1.7 | 2.0 | 1 |
| 1 1/2 | 1.8 | 2.1 | 2.5 | 1.7 | 2.0 | 2.4 | 2.8 | 3.0 | 1.9 | 2.2 | 2.4 | 1.8 | 2.1 | 2.6 | 1 1/2 |
| 2 | 2.1 | 2.5 | 3.0 | 2.0 | 2.4 | 2.8 | 3.3 | 3.6 | 2.3 | 2.5 | 2.9 | 2.2 | 2.5 | 3.0 | 2 |
| 2 1/2 | 2.4 | 2.9 | 3.4 | 2.3 | 2.8 | 3.3 | 3.7 | 4.1 | 2.6 | 2.8 | 3.3 | 2.5 | 2.9 | 3.5 | 2 1/2 |
| 3 | 2.7 | 3.2 | 3.7 | 2.5 | 3.1 | 3.7 | 4.2 | 4.7 | 2.8 | 3.2 | 3.7 | 2.7 | 3.2 | 3.9 | 3 |
| 3 1/2 | 2.9 | 3.5 | 4.1 | 2.8 | 3.4 | 4.0 | 4.6 | 5.2 | 3.1 | 3.5 | 4.1 | 3.0 | 3.5 | 4.3 | 3 1/2 |
| 4 | 3.1 | 3.8 | 4.5 | 3.0 | 3.7 | 4.3 | 5.0 | 5.6 | 3.4 | 3.8 | 4.4 | 3.3 | 3.8 | 4.6 | 4 |
| 4 1/2 | 3.4 | 4.1 | 4.8 | 3.2 | 3.9 | 4.7 | 5.5 | 6.1 | 3.6 | 4.1 | 4.7 | 3.5 | 4.1 | 5.0 | 4 1/2 |
| 5 | 3.6 | 4.3 | 5.1 | 3.4 | 4.2 | 5.0 | 5.9 | 6.5 | 3.8 | 4.4 | 5.0 | 3.7 | 4.3 | 5.3 | 5 |
| 5 1/2 | 3.8 | 4.6 | 5.4 | 3.6 | 4.4 | 5.3 | 6.3 | 7.0 | 4.0 | 4.7 | 5.3 | 3.9 | 4.6 | 5.7 | 5 1/2 |
| 6 | 4.0 | 4.8 | 5.7 | 3.8 | 4.6 | 5.6 | 6.6 | 7.4 | 4.2 | 4.9 | 5.6 | 4.1 | 4.8 | 6.0 | 6 |

DIRECTIONS.—Take the Bung and Wet-Inches, and deduct the one from the other to get the Dry-Inches. Refer to the proper column in the Table according to the description of cask dealt with. * Opposite the Dry-Inches will be found the Gallons-Vacuity, which deducted from the full content gives the ullage-quantity in the cask. Thus: 2.5 Dry-Inches in a Port Pipe has 3 gallons vacuity. If, then, the content be 120 gallons, the ullage will be 117; or, similarly, if the content be 119, the ullage will be 116. To prevent overflows in racking operations: Take the Dry-Inches, and the Table will tell how much more the cask will hold. For example: A Whiskey Hogshead showing 2.9 Dry-Inches will take 2 1/2 gallons to fill it. [* * For extended Table, see "Farmer's Ullage-Indicator"; and to facilitate the taking of the Dry-Inches, use "Farmer's Vacuity-Rod."]

RAISING.

[SIMPLE PROPORTION: Use the lines A and B on the rule.]

| | | | | | | |
|--|---|------------------------|----|---------------------------------|---|---|
| The strength of the spirit proposed to be added. | : | The required strength. | :: | The present quantity of spirit. | : | The quantity of the stronger spirit required. |
| * | | * | | of | | |
| The required strength. | | The present strength. | | spirit. | | |

EXAMPLE.—I have 48 gallons of Gin at 30 u.p. which I want to bring up to 20 u.p. with spirit at 60 o.p. How much of that stronger spirit shall I require? **Answer 6 gallons.**

† TERMS STATED:—

160 80

80 70

80 : 10 :: 48 : 6

SETTING ON RULE:

| | |
|------|------|
| A 10 | 6 A |
| B 80 | 48 B |

KEY.—We set the 1st term to the 2nd; then over the 3rd term we find the Answer.

PROOF BY THE PEN:—

| | |
|-----------------------------|----------------|
| 48 gallons @ 30 u.p. = | 33.6 pf galls. |
| 6 " @ 60 o.p. = | 9.6 " " |
| 54 gallons @ 20 u.p. = | 43.2 " " |
| And $43.2 \div 54 = 80\%$, | or 20 u.p. |

*† See footnote: page 57. NOTE.—When spirits have been accidentally over-reduced, be careful to calculate on the actual and not on the assumed quantity. For instance: Say we originally had 31 gallons of whisky at 5 o.p. and intended to break it down to 20 u.p. but that instead of putting in 10 gallons of water, the proper quantity, we put in 16 gallons or 6 gallons too much. So on trying the strength we find it to be 30 u.p. Now, we musn't suppose that we now have 47 gallons of reduced liquor—that is 31 + 16. What we really have is 46½ gallons—the remainder being lost in the contraction (vide pages 20 to 23) and it is therefore only on 46½ gallons that we must base our new calculation.

LOWERING.

[SIMPLE PROPORTION: Use the lines A and B on the rule.]

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------------------------|----|---------------------------------|---|---|
| The required strength. | | The present strength. | | The present quantity of spirit. | | The quantity of the weaker spirit required. |
| * The strength of the spirit proposed to be added. | : | * The required strength. | :: | quantity of spirit. | : | |

EXAMPLE.—I have 54·4 gallons of Whiskey at 15 o.p. which I want to bring down to 5 o.p. with spirit at 12 u.p. How much of that weaker spirit shall I require? **Answer 32 gallons.**

TERMS STATED:—

| | | | | | | |
|-----|---|-----|----|------|---|----|
| 105 | | 115 | | | | |
| 88 | | 105 | | | | |
| 17 | : | 10 | :: | 54·4 | : | 32 |

SETTING ON RULE:—

| | |
|------|--------|
| A 10 | 32 A |
| B 17 | 54·4 B |

KEY.—We set the 1st term to the 2nd; then over the 3rd term we find the Answer.

PROOF BY THE PEN:—

| | | |
|------------------------|---|------------------|
| 54·4 gallons @ 15 o.p. | = | 62·56 pf. galls. |
| 32·0 " @ 12 u.p. | = | 28·16 " |
| 86·4 gallons @ 5 o.p. | = | 90·72 " |
| And 9072 ÷ 86·4 | = | 105, or 5 o.p. |

* Subtract the one from the other.

† Express all strengths in the *percentage* form: thus, "proof" being 100, "overproof" is 100 plus the o.p.; "underproof" is 100 minus the u.p. For example, 10 o.p. would be expressed 110; 10 u.p. as 90; and so on,

INCREASING.[SIMPLE PROPORTION: *Use the lines A and B on the rule.*]

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|----|---|---|--|
| The value of the article proposed to be added. * | : | The required value of the mixture. * | :: | The quantity of stuff in hand. | : | The quantity of the dearer stuff to be added. |
| The required value of the mixture. | | The present value. | | | | |

EXAMPLE:—I have 60 gallons of spirit worth 11/6 a gallon. How much spirit worth 16/3 a gallon must I *add* to it to produce a mixture worth 14/- a gallon?

Answer 66·7 gallons.

TERMS STATED:—

| | |
|------|------|
| 16/3 | 14/- |
| 14/- | 11/6 |

| | |
|-----|-----|
| 2/3 | 2/6 |
|-----|-----|

(or) pence (or) pence

| | | | | | | |
|----|---|----|----|----|---|------|
| 27 | : | 30 | :: | 60 | : | 66·7 |
|----|---|----|----|----|---|------|

SETTING ON RULE:—

| | | | |
|---|----|------|---|
| A | 30 | 66·7 | A |
| B | 27 | 60 | B |

KEY.—We set the 1st term to the 2nd; then over the 3rd term we find the Answer.

PROOF BY THE PEN:—

| | | | | |
|-------|----------------|-------------------|-------|---------------|
| 60 | gallons @ 11/6 | = | 690 | shillings |
| 66·7 | " @ 16/3 | = | 1084 | " |
| <hr/> | | | 126·7 | |
| | | | 1774 | |
| | | Then 1774 ÷ 126·7 | = | 14/- average. |

* Subtract the one from the other.

LESSENING.

[SIMPLE PROPORTION: Use the lines A and B on the rule.]

| | | | | | | |
|--|---|------------------------------------|----|--------------------------------|---|--|
| The required value of the mixture. | : | The present value | :: | The quantity of stuff in hand. | : | The quantity of the cheaper stuff to be added. |
| * | | * | | | | |
| The value of the article proposed to be added. | | The required value of the mixture. | | | | |

EXAMPLE.—I have 60 gallons of spirit worth 16/3 a gallon. How much spirit worth 11/6 a gallon must I add to it to produce a mixture worth 14/- a gallon?

Answer 54 gallons.

TERMS STATED:—

| | |
|------------|------------|
| 14/- | 16/3 |
| 11/6 | 14/- |
| 2/6 | 2/3 |
| (or) pence | (or) pence |
| 30 | 27 |

:: 60 : 54

SETTING ON RULE:—

| | | | |
|---|----|----|---|
| A | 27 | 54 | A |
| B | 30 | 60 | B |

KEY.—We set the 1st term to the 2nd; then over the 3rd term we find the answer.

PROOF BY THE PEN:—

$$\begin{array}{r}
 60 \text{ gallons @ } 16/3 = 975 \text{ shillings} \\
 54 \text{ " @ } 11/6 = 621 \text{ " } \\
 \hline
 114 \\
 \text{Then } 1596 \div 114 = 14/- \text{ average}
 \end{array}$$

* Subtract the one from the other.

LIST OF BONDING TOWNS. *

| | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|---------|-----------------|-----|-------------------|-----|-------------------|-----|------------------|-----|
| Aberdeen | (C) | Cardiff | (C) | Goole | (C) | Market Harborough | (E) | Sligo | (E) |
| Abergavenny | (E) | Cardigan | (E) | Grangemouth | (C) | ough | (E) | Southampton | (C) |
| Allendale | (E) | Carlisle | (E) | Granton | (C) | Markinch | (E) | Stockton-on-Tees | |
| Arbroath | (E) | Carnarvon | (C) | Gravesend | (E) | Maryport | (C) | | (E) |
| Ardrossan | (C) | Carrick-on-Suir | (E) | Greenock | (C) | MerthyrTydvil | (E) | Stonehaven | (E) |
| Armagh | (E) | Carron | (E) | Grimsby | (C) | Middlesboro' | (C) | Stourbridge | (E) |
| Ashford | (E) | Castle Eden | (E) | Halifax | (E) | Monasterevan | (E) | Stowmarket | (E) |
| Aughnacloy | (E) | Chard | (E) | Hanley (Staffs) | (E) | Montrose | (E) | Strabane | (E) |
| Ayr | (C) | Chester | (E) | Hartlepool, West | | Morpeth | (E) | Sunderland (C&E) | |
| Ballina | (E) | Clonmel | (E) | | (C) | Newcastle (C & E) | | Swansea | (C) |
| Ballymena | (E) | Colchester | (C) | Harwich | (C) | Newhaven | (C) | Swindon, Old | (E) |
| Ballymoney | (E) | Coleraine | (E) | Hereford | (E) | Newport, Mon | (C) | Taunton | (E) |
| Banbury | (E) | Cookstown | (E) | Hertford | (E) | New Ross | (E) | Teignmouth | (E) |
| Bandon | (E) | Cork (C & E) | | Highbridge | (E) | Newry | (C) | Tiverton | (E) |
| Barnstaple | (E) | Cowes | (C) | Hull | (C) | Newton Abbot | (E) | Tralee | (E) |
| Barrow | (C) | Darlington | (E) | Inverness | (C) | Northampton | (E) | Trowbridge | (E) |
| Bath | (E) | Deptford | (E) | Ipswich | (E) | Norwich | (E) | Truro | (E) |
| Bathgate | (E) | Derby | (E) | Keighley | (E) | Nottingham | (E) | Tuam | (E) |
| Belfast | (C & E) | Devizes | (E) | Kelso | (E) | Omagh | (E) | Tullamore | (E) |
| Berwick | (C) | Dorchester | (E) | Kendal | (E) | Paisley | (E) | Wadebridge | (E) |
| Bideford | (E) | Douglas, 'M | (C) | Kilkenny | (E) | Penzance | (E) | Warrington | (E) |
| Birmingham | (E) | Doer | (C) | Kilmarnock | (E) | Perth | (E) | Waterford | (C) |
| Blackburn | (E) | Drogheda | (E) | Kinsdale | (E) | Plymouth | (C) | Weston-super- | |
| Blandford | (E) | Dublin (C & E) | | Kirkcaldy (C & E) | | Poole | (E) | Mare | (E) |
| Blyth | (C) | Dudley | (E) | Lancaster | (E) | Port Glasgow | (E) | Westport | (E) |
| Bolton | (E) | Dumfries | (E) | Larne | (E) | Portsmouth | (C) | Wexford | (E) |
| Bo'ness | (C) | Dundalk | (E) | Leeds | (E) | Preston | (E) | Weymouth | (C) |
| Boston | (C) | Dungannon | (E) | Leicester | (E) | Queensferry, S. | (E) | Whitby | (E) |
| Bradford | (E) | Dundee | (C) | Leith (C & E) | | Ramsgate | (C) | Whitehaven | (E) |
| Brecon | (E) | Dunfermline | (E) | Lerwick | (E) | Reading | (E) | Wick | (C) |
| Bridgewater | (E) | Durham | (E) | Limerick (C & E) | | Redruth | (E) | Wigan | (E) |
| Bridport | (E) | Edinburgh | (E) | Liverpool (C & E) | | Reigate | (E) | Windsor | (E) |
| Brighton | (E) | Elgin | (E) | Llanely | (C) | Ripon | (E) | Wolverhampton | (E) |
| Bristol | (C) | Enniskillin | (E) | London (C & E) | | Rochester | (C) | Woodbridge | (E) |
| Burnley | (E) | Exeter | (C) | Londonderry | (C) | Runcorn | (E) | Worcester | (E) |
| Burton-on-Trent | (E) | Falmouth | (C) | Longford | (E) | St. Austell | (E) | Workington | (E) |
| | (E) | Folkestone | (C) | Louth | (E) | Scarborough | (E) | Wrexham | (E) |
| Bury St. Edmunds | (E) | Galway | (E) | Lowestoft | (E) | Selby | (E) | Yarmouth | (C) |
| | (E) | Gateshead | (E) | Lynn | (C) | Sheffield | (E) | York | (E) |
| Cambridge | (E) | Glasgow (C & E) | | Maidstone | (E) | Shields, N. | (C) | Youghal | (E) |
| Cambeltown | (E) | Gloucester | (C) | Manchester (C&E) | | Shields, S. | (C) | | |

* *i.e.* Places where Bonding Warehouses are situated. "(C)" denotes Customs Warehouses, "(E)" Excise. Wines and Spirits may be removed under Bond, in the penalty of the Duty involved, from any one Bonded Warehouse to another between any of the places here mentioned. Addresses may be obtained on application at any Custom House or Inland Revenue Office: or Official List (bound) be purchased, price 6d.

TABLES OF EXCHANGE.

SHOWING THE AMOUNT OF FOREIGN MONEY THAT SHOULD BE PAID FOR ENGLISH MONEY.

| English Money. | | | Belgium, Bulgaria, Chili, Congo, Free State, Italy, Salvador, Servia, Switzerland Uruguay. | | France and Algeria, Luxemburg, Roumania, Tunis, and Austria. | | Germany. | | Netherlands and Dutch East Indies. | | Denmark, Iceland and Danish West Indies, Norway and Sweden. | | Portugal, Azores, and Madeira. | | Egypt. | | United States, Canada, and Hawaii. | |
|----------------|----|----|--|--------|--|--------|----------|-------|------------------------------------|--------|---|------|--------------------------------|-----------------|------------|---------|------------------------------------|--|
| £ | s. | d. | Francs | Cents. | Francs | Cents. | Marks. | Pfen. | Florins. | Cents. | Kroner. | Ore. | Reks. | Pounds Egyptian | Millionnes | Dollars | Cents. | |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 10 | 0 | 10 | 0 | 08 | 0 | 05 | 0 | 07 | 10 | 0 | 004 | 0 | 02 | |
| 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 20 | 0 | 21 | 0 | 17 | 0 | 10 | 0 | 15 | 30 | 0 | 008 | 0 | 04 | |
| 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 30 | 0 | 31 | 0 | 25 | 0 | 15 | 0 | 22 | 50 | 0 | 012 | 0 | 06 | |
| 0 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 40 | 0 | 42 | 0 | 34 | 0 | 20 | 0 | 30 | 70 | 0 | 016 | 0 | 08 | |
| 0 | 0 | 5 | 0 | 50 | 0 | 52 | 0 | 42 | 0 | 25 | 0 | 37 | 90 | 0 | 020 | 0 | 10 | |
| 0 | 0 | 6 | 0 | 60 | 0 | 63 | 0 | 51 | 0 | 30 | 0 | 45 | 110 | 0 | 024 | 0 | 12 | |
| 0 | 0 | 7 | 0 | 70 | 0 | 73 | 0 | 59 | 0 | 35 | 0 | 52 | 130 | 0 | 028 | 0 | 14 | |
| 0 | 0 | 8 | 0 | 80 | 0 | 84 | 0 | 68 | 0 | 40 | 0 | 60 | 150 | 0 | 032 | 0 | 16 | |
| 0 | 0 | 9 | 0 | 90 | 0 | 94 | 0 | 76 | 0 | 45 | 0 | 68 | 170 | 0 | 036 | 0 | 18 | |
| 0 | 0 | 10 | 1 | 00 | 1 | 05 | 0 | 85 | 0 | 50 | 0 | 75 | 190 | 0 | 040 | 0 | 20 | |
| 0 | 0 | 11 | 1 | 10 | 1 | 15 | 0 | 93 | 0 | 55 | 0 | 83 | 200 | 0 | 044 | 0 | 22 | |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 20 | 1 | 26 | 1 | 02 | 0 | 60 | 0 | 90 | 220 | 0 | 048 | 0 | 24 | |
| 0 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 50 | 2 | 52 | 2 | 04 | 1 | 20 | 1 | 81 | 450 | 0 | 097 | 0 | 49 | |
| 0 | 3 | 0 | 3 | 70 | 3 | 78 | 3 | 06 | 1 | 81 | 2 | 72 | 680 | 0 | 146 | 0 | 73 | |
| 0 | 4 | 0 | 5 | 00 | 5 | 04 | 4 | 08 | 2 | 41 | 3 | 62 | 910 | 0 | 195 | 0 | 97 | |
| 0 | 5 | 0 | 6 | 30 | 6 | 30 | 5 | 10 | 3 | 02 | 4 | 53 | 1,140 | 0 | 243 | 1 | 22 | |
| 0 | 6 | 0 | 7 | 50 | 7 | 56 | 6 | 12 | 3 | 62 | 5 | 43 | 1,370 | 0 | 292 | 1 | 46 | |
| 0 | 7 | 0 | 8 | 80 | 8 | 82 | 7 | 14 | 4 | 22 | 6 | 35 | 1,590 | 0 | 341 | 1 | 71 | |
| 0 | 8 | 0 | 10 | 00 | 10 | 08 | 8 | 16 | 4 | 83 | 7 | 25 | 1,820 | 0 | 390 | 1 | 95 | |
| 0 | 9 | 0 | 11 | 30 | 11 | 34 | 9 | 18 | 5 | 43 | 8 | 15 | 2,050 | 0 | 438 | 2 | 19 | |
| 0 | 10 | 0 | 12 | 60 | 12 | 60 | 10 | 20 | 6 | 04 | 9 | 06 | 2,280 | 0 | 487 | 2 | 44 | |
| 0 | 11 | 0 | 13 | 80 | 13 | 86 | 11 | 22 | 6 | 64 | 9 | 96 | 2,510 | 0 | 536 | 2 | 68 | |
| 0 | 12 | 0 | 15 | 10 | 15 | 12 | 12 | 24 | 7 | 24 | 10 | 87 | 2,740 | 0 | 585 | 2 | 92 | |
| 0 | 13 | 0 | 16 | 30 | 16 | 38 | 13 | 26 | 7 | 85 | 11 | 77 | 2,970 | 0 | 633 | 3 | 17 | |
| 0 | 14 | 0 | 17 | 60 | 17 | 64 | 14 | 28 | 8 | 45 | 12 | 68 | 3,190 | 0 | 682 | 3 | 41 | |
| 0 | 15 | 0 | 18 | 90 | 18 | 90 | 15 | 30 | 9 | 06 | 13 | 59 | 3,420 | 0 | 731 | 3 | 65 | |
| 0 | 16 | 0 | 20 | 10 | 20 | 16 | 16 | 32 | 9 | 66 | 14 | 49 | 3,650 | 0 | 780 | 3 | 90 | |
| 0 | 17 | 0 | 21 | 40 | 21 | 42 | 17 | 34 | 10 | 26 | 15 | 41 | 3,880 | 0 | 828 | 4 | 14 | |
| 0 | 18 | 0 | 22 | 60 | 22 | 68 | 18 | 36 | 10 | 87 | 16 | 31 | 4,110 | 0 | 877 | 4 | 38 | |
| 0 | 19 | 0 | 23 | 90 | 23 | 94 | 19 | 38 | 11 | 47 | 17 | 21 | 4,340 | 0 | 926 | 4 | 63 | |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 25 | 20 | 25 | 20 | 20 | 40 | 12 | 08 | 18 | 12 | 4,570 | 0 | 975 | 4 | 87 | |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 50 | 40 | 50 | 40 | 40 | 80 | 24 | 16 | 36 | 24 | 9,140 | 1 | 950 | 9 | 74 | |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 75 | 60 | 75 | 60 | 61 | 20 | 36 | 24 | 54 | 36 | 13,710 | 2 | 925 | 14 | 61 | |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 100 | 80 | 100 | 80 | 81 | 60 | 48 | 32 | 72 | 48 | 18,280 | 3 | 900 | 19 | 48 | |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 126 | 00 | 126 | 00 | 102 | 00 | 60 | 40 | 90 | 60 | 22,850 | 4 | 875 | 24 | 35 | |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 151 | 20 | 151 | 20 | 122 | 40 | 72 | 48 | 108 | 72 | 27,420 | 5 | 850 | 29 | 02 | |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 176 | 40 | 176 | 40 | 142 | 80 | 84 | 56 | 126 | 84 | 31,990 | 6 | 825 | 34 | 09 | |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 201 | 60 | 201 | 60 | 163 | 20 | 96 | 64 | 144 | 96 | 36,560 | 7 | 800 | 38 | 96 | |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 226 | 80 | 226 | 80 | 183 | 60 | 108 | 72 | 163 | 08 | 41,130 | 8 | 775 | 43 | 83 | |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 252 | 00 | 252 | 00 | 204 | 00 | 120 | 80 | 181 | 20 | 45,700 | 9 | 750 | 48 | 70 | |

TABLES OF EXCHANGE.

SHOWING THE AMOUNT OF ENGLISH MONEY THAT
SHOULD BE PAID FOR FOREIGN MONEY.

| Belgium and Congo Free State. | | Switzerland, Bulgaria, and Servia. | | France and Algeria, Luxemburg, Italy, Salvador, Tunis, Roumania, and Austria. | | Germany. | | Netherlands and Dutch East India. | | English Money. | | |
|-------------------------------------|--------|--|--------|---|--------|----------|-------|---|--------|-------------------|----|----|
| Francs. | Cents. | Francs. | Cents. | Francs. | Cents. | Marks. | Pfen. | Florins. | Cents. | £ | s. | d. |
| 0 | 11 | 0 | 11 | 0 | 11 | 0 | 09 | 0 | 06 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 0 | 21 | 0 | 22 | 0 | 21 | 0 | 18 | 0 | 11 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| 0 | 32 | 0 | 32 | 0 | 32 | 0 | 26 | 0 | 16 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| 0 | 42 | 0 | 43 | 0 | 42 | 0 | 35 | 0 | 21 | 0 | 0 | 4 |
| 0 | 53 | 0 | 53 | 0 | 53 | 0 | 43 | 0 | 26 | 0 | 0 | 5 |
| 0 | 63 | 0 | 64 | 0 | 63 | 0 | 52 | 0 | 31 | 0 | 0 | 6 |
| 0 | 74 | 0 | 74 | 0 | 74 | 0 | 60 | 0 | 36 | 0 | 0 | 7 |
| 0 | 84 | 0 | 85 | 0 | 84 | 0 | 69 | 0 | 41 | 0 | 0 | 8 |
| 0 | 95 | 0 | 95 | 0 | 95 | 0 | 77 | 0 | 46 | 0 | 0 | 9 |
| 1 | 05 | 1 | 06 | 1 | 05 | 0 | 86 | 0 | 51 | 0 | 0 | 10 |
| 1 | 16 | 1 | 16 | 1 | 16 | 0 | 94 | 0 | 56 | 0 | 0 | 11 |
| 1 | 26 | 1 | 27 | 1 | 26 | 1 | 03 | 0 | 61 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| 2 | 53 | 2 | 53 | 2 | 52 | 2 | 05 | 1 | 21 | 0 | 2 | 0 |
| 3 | 79 | 3 | 80 | 3 | 78 | 3 | 07 | 1 | 82 | 0 | 3 | 0 |
| 5 | 05 | 5 | 06 | 5 | 04 | 4 | 09 | 2 | 42 | 0 | 4 | 0 |
| 6 | 31 | 6 | 33 | 6 | 30 | 5 | 12 | 3 | 03 | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| 7 | 58 | 7 | 59 | 7 | 56 | 6 | 14 | 3 | 63 | 0 | 6 | 0 |
| 8 | 84 | 8 | 86 | 8 | 82 | 7 | 16 | 4 | 24 | 0 | 7 | 0 |
| 10 | 10 | 10 | 12 | 10 | 08 | 8 | 18 | 4 | 84 | 0 | 8 | 0 |
| 11 | 36 | 11 | 39 | 11 | 34 | 9 | 21 | 5 | 45 | 0 | 9 | 0 |
| 12 | 63 | 12 | 65 | 12 | 60 | 10 | 23 | 6 | 05 | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| 13 | 89 | 13 | 92 | 13 | 86 | 11 | 25 | 6 | 66 | 0 | 11 | 0 |
| 15 | 15 | 15 | 18 | 15 | 12 | 12 | 27 | 7 | 26 | 0 | 12 | 0 |
| 16 | 41 | 16 | 45 | 16 | 38 | 13 | 30 | 7 | 87 | 0 | 13 | 0 |
| 17 | 68 | 17 | 71 | 17 | 64 | 14 | 32 | 8 | 47 | 0 | 14 | 0 |
| 18 | 94 | 18 | 98 | 18 | 90 | 15 | 34 | 9 | 08 | 0 | 15 | 0 |
| 20 | 20 | 20 | 24 | 20 | 16 | 16 | 36 | 9 | 68 | 0 | 16 | 0 |
| 21 | 46 | 21 | 51 | 21 | 42 | 17 | 39 | 10 | 29 | 0 | 17 | 0 |
| 22 | 73 | 22 | 77 | 22 | 68 | 18 | 41 | 10 | 89 | 0 | 18 | 0 |
| 23 | 99 | 24 | 04 | 23 | 94 | 19 | 43 | 11 | 50 | 0 | 19 | 0 |
| 25 | 25 | 25 | 30 | 25 | 20 | 20 | 45 | 12 | 10 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 50 | 50 | 50 | 60 | 50 | 40 | 40 | 90 | 24 | 20 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| 126 | 25 | 126 | 50 | 126 | 00 | 102 | 25 | 60 | 50 | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| 151 | 50 | 151 | 80 | 151 | 20 | 122 | 70 | 72 | 60 | 6 | 0 | 0 |
| 202 | 00 | 202 | 40 | 201 | 60 | 163 | 60 | 96 | 80 | 8 | 0 | 0 |
| 252 | 50 | 253 | 00 | 252 | 00 | 204 | 50 | 121 | 00 | 10 | 0 | 0 |

| Denmark and Iceland. | | Danish West Indies. | | Norway and Sweden. | | Portugal, Azores, and Madeira. | Egypt. | | United States, Canada, and Hawaii. | | English Money. | | |
|----------------------|------|---------------------|------|--------------------|------|--------------------------------|------------------|--------------|------------------------------------|--------|----------------|----|----|
| Kroner. | Ore. | Kroner. | Ore. | Kroner. | Ore. | Reis. | Pounds Egyptian. | Mil. lièmes. | Dollars. | Cents. | £ | s. | d. |
| 0 | 08 | 0 | 07 | 0 | 08 | 20 | 0 | 004 | 0 | 02 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 0 | 16 | 0 | 15 | 0 | 16 | 40 | 0 | 008 | 0 | 04 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| 0 | 23 | 0 | 22 | 0 | 23 | 60 | 0 | 012 | 0 | 06 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| 0 | 31 | 0 | 30 | 0 | 31 | 80 | 0 | 016 | 0 | 08 | 0 | 0 | 4 |
| 0 | 38 | 0 | 37 | 0 | 38 | 100 | 0 | 020 | 0 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 5 |
| 0 | 46 | 0 | 45 | 0 | 46 | 120 | 0 | 024 | 0 | 12 | 0 | 0 | 6 |
| 0 | 54 | 0 | 52 | 0 | 53 | 140 | 0 | 028 | 0 | 14 | 0 | 0 | 7 |
| 0 | 61 | 0 | 60 | 0 | 61 | 160 | 0 | 032 | 0 | 16 | 0 | 0 | 8 |
| 0 | 69 | 0 | 68 | 0 | 69 | 180 | 0 | 036 | 0 | 18 | 0 | 0 | 9 |
| 0 | 76 | 0 | 75 | 0 | 76 | 200 | 0 | 040 | 0 | 20 | 0 | 0 | 10 |
| 0 | 84 | 0 | 83 | 0 | 84 | 210 | 0 | 044 | 0 | 22 | 0 | 0 | 11 |
| 0 | 91 | 0 | 90 | 0 | 91 | 230 | 0 | 048 | 0 | 24 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| 1 | 82 | 1 | 81 | 1 | 82 | 460 | 0 | 097 | 0 | 49 | 0 | 2 | 0 |
| 2 | 73 | 2 | 72 | 2 | 72 | 690 | 0 | 146 | 0 | 73 | 0 | 3 | 0 |
| 3 | 64 | 3 | 63 | 3 | 63 | 920 | 0 | 195 | 0 | 97 | 0 | 4 | 0 |
| 4 | 55 | 4 | 53 | 4 | 53 | 1,150 | 0 | 243 | 1 | 22 | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| 5 | 46 | 5 | 44 | 5 | 45 | 1,380 | 0 | 292 | 1 | 46 | 0 | 6 | 0 |
| 6 | 37 | 6 | 35 | 6 | 35 | 1,600 | 0 | 341 | 1 | 71 | 0 | 7 | 0 |
| 7 | 28 | 7 | 26 | 7 | 25 | 1,830 | 0 | 390 | 1 | 95 | 0 | 8 | 0 |
| 8 | 19 | 8 | 16 | 8 | 16 | 2,060 | 0 | 438 | 2 | 19 | 0 | 9 | 0 |
| 9 | 10 | 9 | 07 | 9 | 06 | 2,290 | 0 | 487 | 2 | 44 | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| 10 | 01 | 9 | 98 | 9 | 97 | 2,520 | 0 | 536 | 2 | 68 | 0 | 11 | 0 |
| 10 | 92 | 10 | 89 | 10 | 88 | 2,750 | 0 | 585 | 2 | 92 | 0 | 12 | 0 |
| 11 | 83 | 11 | 79 | 11 | 78 | 2,980 | 0 | 633 | 3 | 17 | 0 | 13 | 0 |
| 12 | 74 | 12 | 70 | 12 | 69 | 3,200 | 0 | 682 | 3 | 41 | 0 | 14 | 0 |
| 13 | 65 | 13 | 61 | 13 | 59 | 3,430 | 0 | 731 | 3 | 65 | 0 | 15 | 0 |
| 14 | 56 | 14 | 52 | 14 | 50 | 3,660 | 0 | 780 | 3 | 90 | 0 | 16 | 0 |
| 15 | 47 | 15 | 42 | 15 | 41 | 3,890 | 0 | 828 | 4 | 14 | 0 | 17 | 0 |
| 16 | 38 | 16 | 33 | 16 | 31 | 4,120 | 0 | 877 | 4 | 38 | 0 | 18 | 0 |
| 17 | 29 | 17 | 24 | 17 | 22 | 4,350 | 0 | 926 | 4 | 63 | 0 | 19 | 0 |
| 18 | 20 | 18 | 15 | 18 | 12 | 4,570 | 0 | 976 | 4 | 87 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 19 | 10 | 19 | 05 | 19 | 04 | 4,800 | 1 | 1,024 | 5 | 11 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 20 | 00 | 36 | 30 | 30 | 24 | 9,140 | 1 | 950 | 9 | 74 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| 21 | 00 | 90 | 75 | 90 | 60 | 22,850 | 4 | 875 | 24 | 35 | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| 22 | 00 | 108 | 90 | 108 | 72 | 27,420 | 5 | 850 | 29 | 22 | 6 | 0 | 0 |
| 23 | 00 | 145 | 20 | 144 | 96 | 36,560 | 7 | 800 | 38 | 96 | 8 | 0 | 0 |
| 24 | 00 | 181 | 50 | 181 | 20 | 45,700 | 9 | 750 | 48 | 70 | 10 | 0 | 0 |

Imperial System of Weights and Measures:—Antigua, Barbadoes, Bermuda, British Guiana, British Honduras, Canada, Cape of Good Hope, Ceylon, Cyprus, Dominica, Fiji, Great Britain, Grenada, Hong Kong, Jamaica, Malta, Natal, Nevis, New Brunswick, New South Wales, New Zealand, Nova Scotia, Queensland, Sierra Leone, Singapore, South Australia, St. Christopher, St. Helena, St. Vincent, Tobago, Trinidad, Vancouver's Island, Victoria, and Western Australia.

Metric System:—Algiers, Argentine Republic, Austria, Brazil, Belgium, Bolivia, Chili, France, Germany, Greece, Holland, Italy, Mexico, Norway, Portugal, Roumania, Servia, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Uruguay and Venezuela.

Farmar's Rules.



| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----------------------------------|-----------|----------|--------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|
| H I | REDUCING. SHOWS THE EXACT WATER REQUIRED. | 9 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | ALLOWING FOR CONTRACTION IN BULK. | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | K |
| | COMPARATIVE VALUATIONS | 30 | 20 | 10 | 20 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | REGULATOR | DISCOUNT | PROFIT | | | | | | | | | | |

"FARMAR'S Spirit-Rule."

The Standard for the Wine & Spirit Trade.

[** For Wine and Spirit Merchants, Brewers, Distillers, Blenders, Bottlers, Brokers, Valuers, Gaugers, and Stocktakers.]

WITH GUIDE-BOOK, COMPLETE.

Desk Size, 30/- | Pocket Size 21/-

"FARMAR'S Publicans' Rule."

The Standard for the Licensed Trade.

[** For Publicans, Hotel Proprietors, Public House Managers, Valuers, Gaugers, and Stocktakers.]

WITH GUIDE BOOK, COMPLETE.

Pocket Size - - - 15/-

ACCESSORIES.

Farmar's Dip-Rod.—Specially recommended for use with Farmar's Rules. Portable. In cloth case, complete, 10/6 net.

Farmar's Ullage-Indicator—A concise ready-reckoner of ullages for lying casks. 1/6 net.

Farmar's Vacuity-Rod.—For use on racking floors, 2/- net.

Farmar's Testing Outfit.—Consisting of Sikes' hydrometer, in silk-lined mahogany case, with thermometer, test-tube, and book of tables, complete. 1½ to 4 guineas.

F. C. FARMAR & SON, HYDE ROAD, WATERLOO, LIVERPOOL.

School of Gauging.

INSTITUTED 1904.

OFFERS exceptional advantages to all who desire Private Instruction in any of the following

Subjects:—

GAUGING, STOCKTAKING, KEEPING ACCOUNTS, VALUING, REDUCING, TESTING, USE OF RULES, &c.

Private Classes. Pupils Visited. Tuition by Correspondence.

Instruction in the English, American, and Continental Systems.

Certificates of Proficiency granted on Completion of Course.

For terms, &c., apply to the Principal:

F. C. FARMAR, H.M.C.S.,
15, Hyde Road, Waterloo, Liverpool.

APPENDIX
TO
SUPPLEMENT.

APPENDIX
TO
SUPPLEMENT.



| | PAGE |
|---|-----------|
| Proofing | 67 |
| Selling | 68 |
| Profit and Discount combined.. | 69 |
| Profit on the Return | 69 |
| Blending Problems | 70 |
| Averaging Strengths of Blends | 74 |
| Proportioning Spirit and Water | 76 |
| Reducing from O.P. to O.P., or below 35 U.P. | 78 |
| Reducing—Special for Distillers | 80 |
| Do. Special for Gay- Lussac's Hydrometer .. | 82 |
| Foreign Gauging: Contenting | 83 |
| Do. : Ullaging .. | 84 |
| Weighing Spirits for Capacity.. | 85 |
| Simple Interest | 86 |
| Compound Interest | 87 |
| Accessories | 88 |
| “ School of Gauging ” | 88 |

*[For General Index, see front of Book ;
for Index to Supplement, see page 41.]*

PROOFING.

DIRECT METHOD.—Set the Strength on BB to "Proof" on AA; then under the ullage on A will appear the Proof-quantity on B.

Gallons. o.p. Proof.

EXAMPLE (a). 38·0 @ 5·0 = 39·9

SETTING ON RULE:—

| | | |
|-----------|------|---|
| AA Proof | 38 | A |
| BB 5 o.p. | 39·9 | B |

KEY.—We set 5 o.p. to "Proof"; then under 38 we find 39·9, the proof-quantity.

Gallons. u.p. Proof.

EXAMPLE (b). 56·2 @ 12·0 = 49·4

SETTING ON RULE:—

| | | |
|------------|------|---|
| AA Proof | 56·2 | A |
| BB 12 u.p. | 49·4 | B |

KEY.—We set 12 u.p. to "Proof"; then under 56·2 we find 49·4, the proof-quantity.

INDIRECT METHOD.—Set the strength on B to 10 on line A; then under the ullage will appear the quantity to add or deduct, according as the spirit is o.p. or u.p.

Gallons. o.p. Proof.

EXAMPLE (a) 38·0 @ 5·0 = 39·9

SETTING ON RULE:—

| | | |
|-------|----|---|
| A 38 | 10 | A |
| B 1·9 | 5 | B |

KEY.—We set 5 to 10; then under 38 we find 1·9, the required *addition* to the ullage to make the Proof.

Gallons. u.p. Proof.

EXAMPLE (b) 56·2 @ 12·0 = 49·4

SETTING ON RULE:—

| | | |
|--------|----|---|
| A 56·2 | 10 | A |
| B 6·8 | 12 | B |

KEY.—We set 12 to 10; then under 56·2 we find 6·8, the required *deduction* from the ullage to make the Proof.

EXERCISES.

| Ullage. | Strength. | Proof. |
|---------|-----------|--------|
| 28·6 | 14·5 o.p. | 32·7 |
| 34·8 | 9·4 u.p. | 31·5 |
| 59·6 | 17·2 o.p. | 69·8 |
| 59·6 | 17·2 u.p. | 49·3 |
| 108·5 | 5·6 o.p. | 114·5 |

NOTE.—The *direct* method is recommended for Stocktaking purposes; the *indirect* for Duty purposes.

SELLING.

PROFIT.

Set the cost-price on | to "Par" on K; then over the desired gain per cent will appear the selling-price.

EXAMPLE (a).—Bought at $3/1$ a gallon, and desire to make 15% profit. What must be the selling-price?

Answer $3/6\frac{1}{2}$

SETTING ON RULE:—

| | | | |
|---|-------|------------------|---|
| I | $3/1$ | $3/6\frac{1}{2}$ | I |
| K | Par | Profit 15% | K |

KEY.—We set $3/1$ to "Par," then over 15% profit is found $3/6\frac{1}{2}$, the selling-price.

EXAMPLE (b).—I buy at $3/1$ a gallon, and sell at $3/6\frac{1}{2}$. What do I gain per cent?

Answer 15%

SETTING ON RULE:—

| | | | |
|---|-------|------------------|---|
| I | $3/1$ | $3/6\frac{1}{2}$ | I |
| K | Par | Profit 15% | K |

KEY.—We set $3/1$ to "Par"; then under $3/6\frac{1}{2}$ is found 15% Profit.

EXERCISES.

| Cost Price. | Desired Profit. | Selling Price. |
|-------------|-----------------|------------------|
| $4/6$ | 25% | $5/7\frac{1}{2}$ |
| $17/2$ | 15% | $19/9$ |
| $16/6$ | 40% | $23/1$ |

DISCOUNT.

Set the nominal selling price on | to "Par" on K; then over the stipulated rate of discount will appear the net selling-price.

EXAMPLE (a).—I sell at $18/5$ a gallon, subject to 5% discount. What do I net?

Answer $17/6$.

SETTING ON RULE:—

| | | | |
|---|-----------------|--------|---|
| I | $17/6$ | $18/5$ | I |
| K | 5% Discount. | Par. | K |

KEY.—We set $18/5$ to "Par"; then over 5% Discount is found $17/6$, the net price.

EXAMPLE (b).—I sell nominally at $18/5$ a gallon, but net only $17/6$. What rate of discount is that?

Answer 5% .

SETTING ON RULE:—

| | | | |
|---|-----------------|--------|---|
| I | $17/6$ | $18/5$ | I |
| K | 5% Discount. | Par. | K |

KEY.—We set $18/5$ to "Par"; then under $17/6$ is found 5% Discount.

EXERCISES.

| Nominal Selling-price. | Rate of Discount. | Net Selling-price. |
|------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| $5/9$ | 10% | $5/2\frac{1}{4}$ |
| $19/-$ | $6\frac{1}{2}\%$ | $17/9$ |
| $21/6$ | 5% | $20/5$ |

SELLING.

PROFIT AND DISCOUNT COMBINED.

Set the cost-price on I to the rate of discount on K; then over the required gain per cent. will appear the nominal selling-price.

EXAMPLE (a).—A spirit costs me 18/- a gallon. What price should I ask for it, so that I may be enabled to make 16% Profit, and yet allow 5% Discount? **Answer 22/-.**

SETTING ON RULE:—

| | |
|---------------|--------------|
| I 18/- | 22/- I |
| K 5% Discount | Profit 16% K |

KEY.—We set 18/- to 5% Discount; then over 16% Profit we find 22/-, the asking price.

EXAMPLE (b).—A spirit costs me 18/- a gallon, and I ask 22/- for it, subject to a discount of 5%. What profit do I make myself?

Answer 16%.

SETTING ON RULE:—

| | |
|---------------|--------------|
| I 18/- | 22/- I |
| K 5% Discount | Profit 16% K |

KEY.—We set 18/- to 5% Discount then under 22/- we find 16% the net profit.

EXERCISES.

| Cost Price. | Expected Profit. | Discount to Customer | Asking Price. |
|-------------|------------------|----------------------|---------------|
| 5/- | 30% | 2½% | 6/8 |
| 15/- | 25% | 6½% | 20/1 |
| 17/6 | 20% | 5% | 22/1 |

PROFIT ON THE RETURN.:

EXPLANATION:—Say a spirit costs me 4/- a gallon, and I sell at 5/-. Then I make 25% on the 4/-, or 20% on the 5/-. The one is called the "Profit on the Cost," the other the "Profit on the Return."

Set the cost price on I to "Par" on KK; then under the selling-price will appear the profit on the return.

EXAMPLE C

I buy at 4/- a gallon and sell at 5/-. What do I make on the return?

Answer 20%

SETTING ON RULE:—

| | |
|--------|---------------|
| I 4/- | 5/- I |
| KK Par | Profit 20% KK |

EXPLANATION.

We set 4/-, the cost-price to "Par" on line KK; then under 5/- the selling-price, we find 20% the profit on the return.

BLENDING.

METHOD:—Arrange the given Strengths or Prices in any stated order. Insert under each the average required, and take the lesser from the greater in each pair. The proportions of the mixture will then appear in REVERSE order.

EXAMPLE (a).—In what proportions should I blend two spirits, at 14 o.p. and 4 o.p. respectively, to make-up 20 gallons at 8 o.p.?

Answer 8 and 12 gallons respectively.

STRENGTHS STATED:—

| | |
|-----|-----|
| 114 | 104 |
| 108 | 108 |

$$\frac{114}{108} + \frac{104}{108} = 10$$

Then (reading from right to left):—

GALLONS.

$\frac{4}{10}$ of 20 gallons = 8 @ 14 o.p.
 $\frac{6}{10}$ of 20 " = 12 @ 4 o.p.

SETTING ON RULE:—

1st result

| | |
|------|------|
| A 4 | 8 A |
| B 10 | 20 B |

2nd result

| | |
|------|------|
| A 6 | 12 A |
| B 10 | 20 B |

PROOF BY THE PEN:—

| | |
|--------------------|------------|
| | Pl. Galls. |
| 8 galls. @ 14 o.p. | = 9.12 |
| 12 " @ 4 o.p. | = 12.48 |
| 20 " @ 8 o.p. | = 21.60 |

EXAMPLE (b).— In what proportions should I blend three spirits, at 14 o.p., 4 o.p. and 4 u.p. respectively, to make up 20 gallons at 8 o.p.?

Answer—

| | | |
|-------------------|---|---------------|
| 11 galls. 3½ pts. | } | respectively. |
| 4 galls. 2¼ pts. | | |
| 4 galls. 2½ pts. | | |

STRENGTHS STATED:—

| | | | |
|--------|------|-----|-----|
| * (114 | 114) | 104 | 96 |
| 108 | 108 | 108 | 108 |

$$\frac{114}{108} + \frac{114}{108} + \frac{104}{108} = 28$$

Then (reading from right to left):—

$\frac{11}{28}$ of 20 gals. = 11.43 (or 11.3½) ^{gal. pts.} @ 14 o.p.
 $\frac{6}{28}$ of 20 " = 4.28 (" 4.2¼) @ 4 o.p.
 $\frac{6}{28}$ of 20 " = 4.29 (" 4.2½) @ 4 u.p.

SETTING ON RULE:—

1st result

| | |
|------|---------|
| A 16 | 11.43 A |
| B 28 | 20 B |

(The other results are found in like manner.)

PROOF BY THE PEN:—

| | | |
|------------------------|---|------------|
| | | Pl. Galls. |
| 11.43 galls. @ 14 o.p. | = | 13.03 |
| 4.28 " @ 4 o.p. | = | 4.45 |
| 4.29 " @ 4 u.p. | = | 4.12 |
| 20.00 " @ 8 o.p. | = | 21.60 |

EXAMPLE (c).—In what proportions should I blend four spirits, at 2 o.p., Proof, 10 o.p. and 6 o.p. respectively, to make up 28 gallons at 4 o.p.?

Answer 4, 12, 8, & 4 gallons respectively.

STRENGTHS STATED:—

| | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 102 | 100 | 110 | 106 |
| 104 | 104 | 104 | 104 |

$$\underline{\quad} \quad \underline{\quad} \quad \underline{\quad} \quad \underline{\quad}$$

$$2 + 4 + 6 + 2 = 14$$

Then (reading from right to left):—

GALLONS.

| | | |
|------------------------------|------|-----------|
| $\frac{2}{14}$ of 28 gallons | = 4 | @ 2 o.p. |
| $\frac{6}{14}$ of 28 " | = 12 | @ Proof |
| $\frac{4}{14}$ of 28 " | = 8 | @ 10 o.p. |
| $\frac{2}{14}$ of 28 " | = 4 | @ 6 o.p. |

SETTING ON RULE:—

| | | |
|------------|------|------|
| 1st result | A 2 | 4 A |
| | B 14 | 28 B |

(The other results are found in like manner.)

PROOF BY THE PEN:—

| | Pt. Galls. |
|-------------------|------------|
| 4 galls. @ 2 o.p. | = 4·08 |
| 12 " @ Proof | = 12·00 |
| 8 " @ 10 o.p. | = 8·80 |
| 4 " @ 6 o.p. | = 4·24 |
| 28 " @ 4 o.p. | = 29·12 |

EXAMPLE (d).—In what proportions should I blend five spirits, at Proof, 4 o.p., 14 o.p., 4 u.p. and 10 o.p. respectively, to make up 34 gallons at 8 o.p.?

Answer 2, 2, 12, 6 & 12 gallons respectively.

STRENGTHS STATED:—

| | | | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-------|
| 100 | 104 | 114 | 96 | (110 | 110)* |
| 108 | 108 | 108 | 108 | 108 | 108 |

$$\underline{\quad} \quad \underline{\quad} \quad \underline{\quad} \quad \underline{\quad} \quad \underline{\quad} \quad \underline{\quad}$$

$$(8 + 4) + 6 + 12 + 2 + 2 = 34$$

Then (reading from right to left):—

GALLONS.

| | | |
|------------------------------|------|-----------|
| $\frac{2}{34}$ of 34 gallons | = 2 | @ Proof |
| $\frac{2}{34}$ of 34 " | = 2 | @ 4 o.p. |
| $\frac{12}{34}$ of 34 " | = 12 | @ 14 o.p. |
| $\frac{6}{34}$ of 34 " | = 6 | @ 4 u.p. |
| $\frac{12}{34}$ of 34 " | = 12 | @ 10 o.p. |

PROOF BY THE PEN:—

| | Pt. Galls |
|--------------------|-----------|
| 2 gallons @ Proof | = 2·00 |
| 2 " @ 4 o.p. | = 2·08 |
| 12 " @ 14 o.p. | = 13·68 |
| 6 " @ 4 u.p. | = 5·76 |
| 12 " @ 10 o.p. | = 13·20 |
| 34 galls. @ 8 o.p. | = 36·72 |

NOTES.

HOW TO FIX THE AVERAGE STRENGTH.—Arrange the given strengths, forming the mixture, in *progressive* order, and separate them into two equal groups. The limits will lie between the two *centre* strengths. For instance, take Example (c) above. Here we have four spirits whose strengths are, Proof, 2 o.p.—6 o.p., 10 o.p. The average strength lies between 2 o.p. and 6 o.p.

* Observe that there must be an EVEN number of strengths. If, therefore, an ODD number is stated, one of them must be REPEATED. Vide examples (b) and (d).

BLENDING.—Continued.

METHOD:—Arrange the given Prices in any stated order. Insert under each the average required, and take the lesser from the greater in each pair. The proportions of the mixture will then appear in REVERSE order.

EXAMPLE (e).—In what proportions should I blend two spirits, worth respectively 3/- and 3/8 a gallon, to produce a mixture worth 3/3 a gallon?

Answer: In the proportions of 5 and 3.

PRICES STATED:—

| | | |
|-----|---|-----|
| 3/- | | 3/8 |
| 3/3 | | 3/3 |
| -/3 | : | -/5 |

KEY.—The proportions (reading from right to left) stand thus:—

To every 5 gallons of the 3/- spirit
add 3 " " 3/8 "

PROOF BY THE PEN:—

| | Shillings |
|---------------|-----------|
| 5 galls @ 3/- | = 15 |
| 3 " @ 3/8 | = 11 |
| 8 | 26 |

Then $26 \div 8 = 3/3$ average.

EXAMPLE (f).—In what proportions should I blend three wines, worth respectively 4/-, 6/-, and 8/- a gallon, to produce a mixture worth 7/- a gallon?

Answer: In the proportions of 1, 1 and 4 respectively.

PRICES STATED:—

| | | | | | | |
|-----|----|-----|---|------|---|------|
| 4/- | | 6/- | | (8/- | | 8/-) |
| 7/- | | 7/- | | 7/- | | 7/- |
| (3 | 1) | : | 1 | : | 1 | 1 |

KEY.—The proportions (reading from right to left) stand thus:—

To every 1 gallon of the 4/- wine
add 1 " " 6/- "
and 4 " " 8/- "

PROOF BY THE PEN:—

| | Shillings |
|---------------|-----------|
| 1 gall. @ 4/- | = 4 |
| 1 " @ 6/- | = 6 |
| 4 " @ 8/- | = 32 |
| 6 | 42 |

Then $42 \div 6 = 7/-$ average.

EXAMPLE (g).—In what proportions should I blend four wines, worth respectively 4/-, 6/-, 8/- and 9/- a gallon, to make up 28 gallons worth 7/- a gallon?

Answer: In the proportions of 8, 4, 4, and 12 respectively.

PRICES STATED:—

| | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 4/- | 6/- | 8/- | 9/- |
| 7/- | 7/- | 7/- | 7/- |

$$3 + 1 + 1 + 2 = 7$$

Then (reading from right to left):—

| | | |
|-----------------------------|----------|-------|
| | Gallons. | |
| $\frac{3}{7}$ of 28 gallons | = 8 | @ 4/- |
| $\frac{1}{7}$ of 28 " | = 4 | @ 6/- |
| $\frac{1}{7}$ of 28 " | = 4 | @ 8/- |
| $\frac{2}{7}$ of 28 " | = 12 | @ 9/- |

SETTING ON RULE:—

| | | | |
|---|---|----|---|
| A | 2 | 8 | A |
| B | 7 | 28 | B |

1st result:

[The other results are found in like manner.]

PROOF BY THE PEN:—

| | |
|-----------------|-----------|
| | Shillings |
| 8 gallons @ 4/- | = 32 |
| 4 " @ 6/- | = 24 |
| 4 " @ 8/- | = 32 |
| 12 " @ 9/- | = 108 |
| 28 | 196 |

And $196 \div 28 = 7/-$ average.

EXAMPLE (h).—In what proportions should I blend six spirits, worth respectively 4/-, 3/-, 3/6, 4/6, 5/6 and 5/- a gallon, to produce a mixture worth 4/3 a gallon?

Answer: In the proportions of 9, 15, 3, 9, 15, and 3 respectively.

PRICES STATED:—

| | | | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 4/- | 3/- | 3/6 | 4/6 | 5/6 | 5/- |
| 4/3 | 4/3 | 4/3 | 4/3 | 4/3 | 4/3 |

$$-3 : 1/3 : -9 : -3 : 1/3 : -9$$

or, expressed in pence:—

$$3 : 15 : 9 : 3 : 15 : 9$$

KEY.—The proportions (reading from right to left) stand thus:—

| | |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|
| | Shillings |
| To every 9 galls of the 4/- spirit | = 36 |
| add 15 " 3/- | = 45 |
| 3 " 3/6 | = $10\frac{1}{2}$ |
| 9 " 4/6 | = $40\frac{1}{2}$ |
| 15 " 5/6 | = $82\frac{1}{2}$ |
| and 3 " 5/- | = 15 |
| 54 | 229 $\frac{1}{2}$ |

Then $229\frac{1}{2} \div 54 = 4/3$ average.

NOTES.

How to FIX THE AVERAGE PRICE.—Arrange the given prices, forming the mixture, in progressive order, and separate them into two equal groups. The limits will lie between the two centre prices. For instance, take Example (h) above. Here we have six spirits whose values are 3/-, 3/6, 4/-, 4/6, 5/-, 5/6. The average price lies between 4/- and 4/6. Any odd amount can be fixed upon within these limits.

* Observe that there must be an EVEN number of prices. If, therefore, an ODD number is stated, one of them must be REPEATED. Vide example (f.)

AVERAGING STRENGTHS OF BLENDS.

METHOD.—Multiply each separate quantity by its own strength, and divide the sum of the results by the total quantity.

EXAMPLE 1.—What is the average strength of the following blend of spirits:—

154·4 gallons @ 9·2 o.p.

26·2 " " 2·5 o.p.

108·2 " " Proof.

74·6 " " 4·6 u.p.

Answer 3·1 o.p.

†† STRENGTHS:—

$$154\cdot4 \times 109\cdot2 = 16860 \ddagger$$

$$26\cdot2 \times 102\cdot5 = 2680$$

$$108\cdot2 \times 100\cdot0 = 10820$$

$$74\cdot6 \times 95\cdot4 = 7110$$

| | |
|-------|-------|
| 363·4 | 37470 |
|-------|-------|

Then $37470 \div 363\cdot4 = 103\cdot1$, or
3·1 o.p.

SETTING ON RULE:—

| | |
|---------|---------|
| A 103·1 | 100 A |
| B 3747 | 363·4 B |

EXAMPLE 2.—What is the average strength of the following blend of wines:—

56 gallons @ 36 degrees.

110 " " 38 "

24 " " 33 "

Answer 37°

** STRENGTHS:—

$$56 \times 36^\circ = 2016 \times 100 = 2016$$

$$110 \times 38^\circ = 4180 \times 100 = 4180$$

$$24 \times 33^\circ = 792 \times 100 = 792$$

| | |
|-----|------|
| 190 | 6988 |
|-----|------|

Then $6988 \div 190 = 36\cdot7$, or
37 degrees.

SETTING ON RULE:—

| | |
|--------|-------|
| A 36·7 | 100 A |
| B 6988 | 190 B |

†† Express all strengths in the *percentage* form: thus, "proof" being 100, "overproof" is 100 plus the o.p.; "underproof" is 100 minus the u.p. For example, 10 o.p. would be expressed 110; 10 u.p. as 90; and so on.

‡ These results may be obtained by the *Rule* if desired—being merely the *proof quantities* multiplied by 100. (*See page 28.*)

** The expression "Degrees" literally means "Proof-per-Cent." Thus, "36 degrees" means that 36 proof-gallons are contained in every 100 gallons of the wine.

[*] For Averaging *Values* of Blends, see page 53].

AVERAGING STRENGTHS.—Continued.

What is the average *Obscuration** of the following Blend?

| Gallons, | Obs. |
|----------|------|
| 36·2 | 2·6 |
| 124·6 | 1·4 |
| 42·7 | Nil |
| 24·6 | 1·8 |

Answer, 1·3.

METHOD—

$$36\cdot2 \times 2\cdot6 = 94\cdot12$$

$$124\cdot6 \times 1\cdot4 = 174\cdot44$$

$$42\cdot7 \times 0\cdot0 = 0\cdot00$$

$$24\cdot6 \times 1\cdot8 = 44\cdot28$$

228·1

312·84

$$\text{Then } 312\cdot84 \div 228\cdot1 = 1\cdot3.$$

* "Obscuration" means the amount of strength hidden or *obscured* in a spirit, by reason of the presence of sweetening or other matter, which interferes with the correct action of the hydrometer. So that a spirit containing *obscuration* is really *stronger* than what the hydrometer registers. This addition to the apparent strength of Rums and Brandies is *officially* ascertained by distilling a sample of the spirit, and taking the *difference* between the strengths before and after—the same being noted on the Permit. When the obscuration is added to the hydrometer strength we get the *Actual* strength. Thus:—

| Hyd. Str. | Obs. | Act. Str. |
|-----------|-------|-------------|
| 35·2 o.p. | + 2·6 | = 37·8 o.p. |
| 2·5 o.p. | + 1·4 | = 3·9 o.p. |
| 0·8 u.p. | + 1·4 | = 0·6 o.p. |
| 18·8 u.p. | + 1·8 | = 17·0 u.p. |

* * *Obscuration* is in no way affected by the breaking-down with water. Thus, a Rum containing 2·1 % obscuration *before* reducing, contains the same 2·1 % *afterwards*. The figures merely represent a percentage of the proof-strength, and not of the weight or bulk of the spirit. Traders, therefore, are quite safe in reducing their Rums and Brandies to an extent *below the hydrometer strength* equal to the percentage of obscuration. For example: To reduce a Brandy containing 3 % of obscuration to 22 u.p., water should be added sufficient to make the hydrometer register 25 u.p.

The *Retailer* especially should note this, and remember that Duty has to be paid as much on the *obscured* strength as on the hydrometer strength. If, therefore, he adds the obscuration shown on his permit to the ascertained hydrometer strength, he will probably find his Invoice correct. If, however, he wants a certain hydrometer strength, he should so specifically order.

PROPORTIONING SPIRIT AND WATER.

NOTE.—Owing to chemical action, a Contraction in Bulk takes place when spirits and water combine. To meet this "Contraction," an increased quantity of water is required—the calculation of which must be based on the specific gravity system. This the rule does automatically. The total water thus shown is absolutely needed to make both the strength and the quantity right. (See page 20).

TO PROPORTION THE SPIRIT.

Set the required strength on BB to the present strength on AA; then under the total required bulk on A will appear the proportion of spirit required.

EXAMPLE (a).—How much spirit at 20 o.p. is required to make up 4 gallons at 15 u.p.?

Answer 2·83

[or, 2 galls. 6 pints, $2\frac{1}{2}$ quarterns.]

See page 19.

SETTING ON RULE:—

| | | |
|------------|-------------|---|
| AA 20 o.p. | Bulk 4 | A |
| BB 15 u.p. | Spirit 2·83 | B |

KEY.— We set 15 u.p. to 20 o.p.; then under 4 gallons we find 2·83, the proportion of spirit required.

[Page 19 tells us that $·83=6$ pints $2\frac{1}{2}$ quarterns].

TO PROPORTION THE WATER.

Set the sum* of the two strengths on H to the required strength in section No. 1. Then under the quantity of spirit will appear the true water required—allowing for contraction in bulk.

Referring to EXAMPLE (a) opposite:—

EXAMPLE (a).—Having 2·83 spirit @ 20 o.p., find the balance of water required to make up 4 gallons @ 15 u.p.—allowing for contraction in bulk.

Answer 1·21

[or, 1 gall. 1 pint, $2\frac{1}{2}$ quarterns].

See page 19.

SETTING ON RULE:—

| | | | |
|---|--------------------------|-------------|---|
| G | Section No. 1 15 u.p. | Spirit 2·83 | G |
| H | 35 | Water 1·21 | H |

KEY. $20+15=35$. We therefore set 35 to 15 u.p. in section No. 1; then under 2·83 we find 1·21, the true water required.

[The "Contraction" therefore = 1 quartern.]

* Set the difference instead of the sum when reducing from u.p. to a further degree u.p. See page 21.

EXAMPLE (b).—How much spirit must be drawn off from a cask containing say $60\frac{1}{2}$ gallons @ 6 o.p. so that, when replaced with water, there may remain say 60 gallons @ 21 u.p. ?

Answer: Draw off $15\frac{3}{4}$ gallons, Leaving in the Cask $44\frac{3}{4}$ gallons.

SETTING ON RULE:—

| | |
|------------|--------------------------|
| AA 6 o.p. | Bulk 60 A |
| BB 21 u.p. | Spirit $44\frac{3}{4}$ B |

Key.—We set 21 u.p. to 6 o.p.; then under 60 gallons, the required total bulk, we find $44\frac{3}{4}$ gallons, the proportion of spirit required.

Referring to EXAMPLE (b) opposite:—

Having $44\frac{3}{4}$ gallons of spirit @ 6 o.p., find the balance of water required to make up 60 gallons @ 21 u.p., allowing for contraction in bulk.

Answer 15.9 gallons,
[or 15 gallons $7\frac{1}{4}$ pints.]

SETTING ON RULE:—

| | | |
|------|------------------|--------------------------|
| G | 21 u.p. | Spirit $44\frac{3}{4}$ G |
| H 27 | | Water 15.9 H |

Key. $6+21=27$. We therefore set 27 to 21 u.p. at the middle position; then under $44\frac{3}{4}$ we find 15.9, the true water required.

[The "Contraction" therefore = $5\frac{1}{4}$ pints.]

GENERAL EXERCISES.

| Strength of the Spirit used. | Required Strength. | Quantity to be Made up. | True Proportions. | | Extent of Contraction. |
|------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|----------|------------------------|
| | | | ✱ | | |
| | | | Spirit. | Water. | |
| | | Gallons. | Gallons. | Gallons. | Gallons. |
| 21 o.p. | 18 u.p. | 25 | 16.95 | 8.35 | 0.30 |
| 2 o.p. | 17 u.p. | 5 | 4.07 | 0.97 | 0.04 |
| 2 u.p. | 20 u.p. | 2 | 1.63 | 0.38 | 0.01 |
| 24.2 o.p. | Proof | 60 | 48.25 | 12.30 | 0.55 |
| 34 o.p. | 10 u.p. | 50 | 33.58 | 17.30 | 0.88 |
| 60 o.p. | Proof | 50 | 31.25 | 20.20 | 1.45 |

NOTE.—When only a small quantity is required to be made up, say $\frac{1}{2}$ a gallon, or a gallon, or any even quantity up to 4 gallons, for which standard measures are provided, the most convenient way is to put the ascertained proportion of spirit into the proper measure, and fill up with water—the contraction being met in the act of filling. But when a large quantity is required to be made up, necessitating the use of a cask, proportion the spirit and water separately, as indicated above.

✱ The results are here expressed in gallons and hundredths of a gallon. The equivalents in pints are found by line L on the Rule, or by reference to page 19.

REDUCING.—Continued.**SPECIAL.**

REDUCING FROM O.P. to O.P.; OR BELOW 35 U.P.

METHOD.—Set the difference of the two strengths* on B to the Lower-Strength-Factor on A; then under the quantity of spirit will appear the true water required, allowing for contraction in bulk.

EXAMPLE (a)—How much water is required to reduce 78½ gallons of spirit from 60 o.p. to 35 o.p.?

Answer 15·6 Gallons.

SETTING ON RULE:—

| | | |
|-------|-------------------------|--------------|
| A 126 | Lower Strength Factor. | Spirit 78½ A |
| B 25 | Difference of Strengths | Water 15·6 B |

KEY. 160—135=25. The Lower-strength-factor is 126. We therefore set 25 to 126; then under 78½ gallons we find 15·6 gallons, the true water required.

EXAMPLE (c)—How much water is required to reduce 58 gallons of spirit from 42 o.p. to 30 o.p.?

Answer 5·7 Gallons.

SETTING ON RULE:—

| | | |
|-------|--------------------------|-------------|
| A 122 | Lower Strength Factor. | Spirit 58 A |
| B 12 | Difference of Strengths. | Water 5·7 B |

Key. 142—130=12. The Lower-strength factor is 122. We therefore set 12 to 122; then under 58 gallons we find 5·7 gallons, the true water required.

EXAMPLE (b)—How much water is required to reduce 140 gallons of spirit from 10 o.p. to 40 u.p.?

Answer 119 Gallons.

SETTING ON RULE:—

| | | |
|-------|--------------------------|--------------|
| A 586 | Lower Strength Factor. | Spirit 140 A |
| B 50 | Difference of Strengths. | Water 119 B |

KEY. 110—60=50. The Lower-strength-factor is 586. We therefore set 50 to 586; then under 140 gallons we find 119 gallons, the true water required.

EXAMPLE (d)—How much water is required to reduce 41·7 gallons of spirit from 5 u.p. to 45 u.p.?

Answer 30·6 Gallons.

SETTING ON RULE:—

| | | |
|-------|--------------------------|---------------|
| A 543 | Lower Strength Factor. | Spirit 41·7 A |
| B 40 | Difference of Strengths. | Water 30·6 B |

KEY. 95—55=40. The Lower-strength-factor is 543. We therefore set 40 to 543; then under 41·7 gallons we find 30·6 gallons, the true water required.

*Express all strengths in the percentage form. Thus, "proof" being 100, "overproof" is 100 plus the o.p.; "underproof" is 100 minus the u.p. For instance, 60 o.p. would be expressed 160; 35 o.p. as 135. Similarly, 36 u.p. would be expressed 64; 40 u.p. as 60; 45 u.p. as 55; 50 u.p. as 50; and so on.

| Lower Strength. | | FACTORS. | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|----|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| | | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| O.P. | 50 | 137 | 138 | 139 | 140 | 141 | 142 | 143 | 144 | 144 | 145 |
| | 40 | 130 | 131 | 132 | 133 | 133 | 134 | 135 | 136 | 136 | 137 |
| | 30 | 122 | 123 | 124 | 124 | 125 | 126 | 126 | 127 | 128 | 129 |
| | 20 | 113 | 114 | 115 | 116 | 117 | — | 118 | 119 | 120 | 121 |
| | 10 | 105 | — | 106 | 107 | 108 | 109 | 110 | 111 | 112 | 113 |
| | 0 | — | 96 | 97 | 98 | 99 | 100 | 101 | 102 | 103 | 104 |
| U.P. | 30 | — | — | — | — | — | — | 625 | 615 | 605 | 595 |
| | 40 | 586 | 575 | 570 | 563 | 553 | 543 | 533 | 522 | 511 | 500 |
| | 50 | 490 | 480 | 470 | 461 | 452 | 443 | 433 | 423 | 414 | 404 |

EXERCISES.

| EXAMPLE. | Quantity of Spirit. | To be Reduced. | | True Water | Apparent Bulk | True Bulk | Extent of Contraction. |
|----------|---------------------|----------------|---------|------------|---------------|-----------|------------------------|
| | | From | To | Required | Measure | Measure. | |
| | Gallons. | | | Gallons. | Gallons | Gallons. | Gallons. |
| (a) | 78½ | 60 o.p. | 35 o.p. | 15.6 | 94.1 | 93.0 | 1.1 |
| (b) | 140 | 10 o.p. | 40 u.p. | 119.0 | 259.0 | 256.6 | 2.4 |
| (c) | 58 | 42 o.p. | 30 o.p. | 5.7 | 63.7 | 63.3 | 0.4 |
| (d) | 41.7 | 5 u.p. | 45 u.p. | 30.6 | 72.3 | 72.0 | 0.3 |
| (e) | 25 | 17 u.p. | 50 u.p. | 16.8 | 41.8 | 41.5 | 0.3 |
| (f) | 80 | 68 o.p. | 56 o.p. | 6.7 | 86.7 | 86.1 | 0.6 |
| (g) | 120 | 30 o.p. | 10 o.p. | 22.8 | 142.8 | 141.9 | 0.9 |
| (h) | 51.5 | 20 o.p. | 40 u.p. | 52.5 | 104.0 | 103.0 | 1.0 |

NOTES.

* To ascertain the true bulk measure of the mixture, and the consequent contraction: *Set the reduced strength per cent. on B to the original strength per cent. on A, and read the result over the original quantity of spirit.* For instance, take example (a) above—viz. 78½ gallons reduced from 60 o.p. to 35 o.p. The true bulk measure in this case is 93 gallons. Found thus:—

| | | |
|-------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| A 160 | Original strength per cent. | True bulk 93 A |
| B 135 | Reduced Strength per cent. | Spirit 78½ B |

REDUCING.—*Continued.***SPECIAL FOR DISTILLERS, COMPOUNDERS AND RECTIFIERS.****REDUCING TO 11 O.P. AND 25 O.P.**

On line G are placed *six* dots, in two groups of three each.

The first group is situated between 10 and 11, and is called the "11 o.p. group."

The second group is situated between 11 and 12, and is called the "25 o.p. group."

Their purpose is to show the water required to reduce spirits to the regulation strengths of 11 o.p. and 25 o.p. respectively.

The dot is said to be in the 1st, 2nd, or 3rd position, according to the place it occupies in the group.

METHOD.—*Set the difference of the two strengths on H to the proper group-position on G*. Then under the quantity of spirit will appear the true water required—allowing for contraction in bulk.*

- { Set to the 1st position if the initial strength is 60 o.p. and over.
 * Set to the 2nd position if the initial strength is 45 o.p. and over.
 { Set to the 3rd position if the initial strength is under 45 o.p.

EXAMPLE (a).—How much water is required to reduce 500 gallons of spirit from 65 o.p. to 11 o.p.?

Answer, 262 gallons.

| | | |
|---------|------------|---|
| G . . . | Spirit 500 | G |
| H 54 | Water 262 | H |

KEY. 65—11=54. We therefore set 54 to the *1st position* in the "11 o.p. group"; then under 500 gallons we find 262, the *true water* required.

EXAMPLE (b).—How much water is required to reduce 500 gallons of spirit from 65 o.p. to 25 o.p.?

Answer 174 gallons.

| | | |
|---------|------------|---|
| G . . . | Spirit 500 | G |
| H 40 | Water 174 | H |

KEY. 65—25=40. We therefore set 40 to the *1st position* in the "25 o.p. group"; then under 500 gallons we find 174, the *true water* required.

EXAMPLE (c).—How much water is required to reduce 500 gallons of spirit from 50 o.p. to 11 o.p.?

Answer 188 gallons.

| | |
|---------|--------------|
| G . . . | Spirit 500 G |
| H 39 | Water 188 H |

KEY. $50 - 11 = 39$. We therefore set 39 to the 2nd position in the "11 o.p. group"; then under 500 gallons we find 188, the true water required.

EXAMPLE (d).—How much water is required to reduce 500 gallons of spirit from 50 o.p. to 25 o.p.?

Answer 108 gallons.

| | |
|---------|--------------|
| G . . . | Spirit 500 G |
| H 25 | Water 108 H |

KEY. $50 - 25 = 25$. We therefore set 25 to the 2nd position in the "25 o.p. group"; then under 500 gallons we find 108, the true water required.

EXAMPLE (e).—How much water is required to reduce 500 gallons of spirit from 30 o.p. to 11 o.p.?

Answer 90.4 gallons.

| | |
|---------|--------------|
| G . . . | Spirit 500 G |
| H 19 | Water 90.4 H |

KEY. $30 - 11 = 19$. We therefore set 19 to the 3rd position in the "11 o.p. group"; then under 500 gallons we find 90.4, the true water required.

EXAMPLE (f). How much water is required to reduce 500 gallons of spirit from 30 o.p. to 25 o.p.?

Answer 21.3 gallons.

| | |
|---------|--------------|
| G . . . | Spirit 500 G |
| H 5 | Water 21.3 H |

KEY. $30 - 25 = 5$. We therefore set 5 to the 3rd position in the "25 o.p. group"; then under 500 gallons we find 21.3, the true water required.

EXERCISES.

| STRENGTH. | | QUANTITY. | | BULK. | | Extent of Contraction |
|-------------------|--------------------|-----------|----------------------|----------------|-------------|-----------------------|
| Present Strength. | Required Strength. | Spirit. | True Water Required. | Apparent Bulk. | True Bulk.* | |
| O.P. | O.P. | Gallons. | Gallons. | Gallons. | Gallons. | Gallons. |
| 64 | 11 | 500 | 257.0 | 757.0 | 738.8 | 18.2 |
| 66 | 25 | 1250 | 445.0 | 1695.0 | 1660.0 | 35.0 |
| 52 | 25 | 420 | 98.0 | 518.0 | 510.8 | 7.2 |
| 18 | 11 | 280 | 18.6 | 298.6 | 297.7 | 0.9 |

* To find True Bulk, see page 79.

REDUCING.**SPECIAL FOR GAY-LUSSAC'S HYDROMETER.**

METHOD.—Set the difference of the two strengths on B to the Lower-Strength Factor on A; then under the quantity of spirit in litres will appear the true water required in litres—allowing for contraction in bulk.

| LOWER STRENGTH. | FACTORS. | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | |
| Gay-Lussac | 70 | 660 | 669 | 678 | 687 | 696 | 705 | 714 | 723 | 732 | 741 |
| | 60 | 570 | 579 | 588 | 597 | 606 | 615 | 624 | 633 | 642 | 651 |
| | 50 | 480 | 489 | 498 | 507 | 516 | 525 | 534 | 543 | 552 | 561 |
| | 40 | 390 | 399 | 408 | 417 | 426 | 435 | 444 | 453 | 462 | 471 |
| | 30 | 290 | 300 | 310 | 320 | 330 | 340 | 350 | 360 | 370 | 380 |

EXAMPLE (a).—How much water is required to reduce 545 litres of spirit from 75 to 50 Gay-Lussac?

Answer 284 litres.

SETTING ON RULE:—

| | | | | |
|---|-----|--------------------------|------------|---|
| A | 480 | Lower Strength Factor. | Spirit 545 | A |
| B | 25 | Difference of Strengths. | Water 284 | B |

KEY. 75—50=25. The lower-strength factor is 480. We therefore set 25 to 480; then under 545 litres we find 284 litres, the true water required.

EXAMPLE (b).—How much water is required to reduce 280 litres of spirit from 80 to 60 Gay-Lussac?

Answer 98 litres.

SETTING ON RULE:—

| | | | | |
|---|-----|--------------------------|------------|---|
| A | 570 | Lower Strength Factor. | Spirit 280 | A |
| B | 20 | Difference of Strengths. | Water 98 | B |

KEY. 80—60=20. The lower-strength factor is 570. We therefore set 20 to 570; then under 280 litres we find 98 litres, the true water required.

EXERCISES.

| EXAMPLE. | Quantity of Spirit. Litres. | To be Reduced | | True Water Required. Litres. | Apparent Bulk Measure. Litres. | * True Bulk Measure. Litres. | * Extent of Contraction. Litres. |
|----------|--------------------------------|---------------|----|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| | | From | To | | | | |
| a | 545 | 75 | 50 | 284 | 829 | 820 | 9 |
| b | 280 | 80 | 60 | 98 | 378 | 373 | 5 |
| c | 126 | 73 | 55 | 43 | 169 | 167 | 2 |
| d | 500 | 68 | 48 | 216 | 716 | 709 | 7 |
| e | 1000 | 69 | 47 | 483 | 1483 | 1468 | 15 |

* To ascertain the true bulk measure, and the consequent extent of contraction: Set the reduced strength on B to the original strength on A, and read the result over the original quantity of spirit. For instance, take example (a) above—viz. 545 litres reduced from 75 to 50. The true bulk measure in this case is 820 litres. Found thus:—

| | | | | |
|---|----|-------------------|------------|---|
| A | 75 | Original Strength | Bulk 820 | A |
| B | 50 | Reduced Strength | Spirit 545 | B |

FOREIGN GAUGING.—Contenting.

[*]. The Rule, used in conjunction with the Table of Factors given below, calculates the capacities of casks in litres from dimensions taken in centimetres. The general gauging directions on pages 42 and 43 are equally applicable here—except, of course, that the scale of allowances given must be made to correspond with the new unit of measurement: remembering that one-tenth of an inch is equivalent to 254 centimetre. Bearing in mind, however, that a well-proportioned cask with a full quarter requires no allowance, while 4% off the length would probably be sufficient to meet the demands of the worst cask dealt with in ordinary practice, it will be seen that the scale, after all, fluctuates within circumscribed limits, and only needs the exercise of a little care to ensure successful application.]

| Diameters in Centimetres. | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | Diameters in Centimetres. |
|---------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------------------------|
| 20 Head | ·1040 | ·1149 | ·1261 | ·1381 | ·1506 | ·1636 | ·1769 | ·1897 | ·2040 | ·2192 | Head 20 |
| 20 Bung | ·2080 | ·2298 | ·2522 | ·2762 | ·3012 | ·3272 | ·3538 | ·3794 | ·4080 | ·4384 | Bung 20 |
| 30 Head | ·2349 | ·2510 | ·2678 | ·2852 | ·3028 | ·3213 | ·3389 | ·3568 | ·3745 | ·3949 | Head 30 |
| 30 Bung | ·4698 | ·5020 | ·5356 | ·5704 | ·6056 | ·6426 | ·6778 | ·7136 | ·7490 | ·7898 | Bung 30 |
| 40 Head | ·4165 | ·4372 | ·4602 | ·4819 | ·5050 | ·5285 | ·5528 | ·5773 | ·6027 | ·6284 | Head 40 |
| 40 Bung | ·8330 | ·8744 | ·9204 | ·9638 | ·10100 | ·10570 | ·11056 | ·11546 | ·12054 | ·12568 | Bung 40 |
| 50 Head | ·6547 | ·6817 | ·7090 | ·7299 | ·7619 | ·7871 | ·8166 | ·8466 | ·8770 | ·9081 | Head 50 |
| 50 Bung | ·13194 | ·13634 | ·14180 | ·14598 | ·15238 | ·15742 | ·16332 | ·16932 | ·17540 | ·18162 | Bung 50 |
| 60 Head | ·9397 | ·9719 | ·10044 | ·10377 | ·10714 | ·11057 | ·11318 | ·11670 | ·12070 | ·12482 | Head 60 |
| 60 Bung | ·18794 | ·19438 | ·20088 | ·20754 | ·21428 | ·22114 | ·22636 | ·23340 | ·24140 | ·24964 | Bung 60 |
| 70 Head | ·12794 | ·13227 | ·13513 | ·13945 | ·14385 | ·14783 | ·15084 | ·15387 | ·15902 | ·16318 | Head 70 |
| 70 Bung | ·25588 | ·26454 | ·27026 | ·27890 | ·28770 | ·29566 | ·30168 | ·30774 | ·31804 | ·32636 | Bung 70 |
| 80 Head | ·16742 | ·17169 | ·17580 | ·18012 | ·18486 | ·18924 | ·19390 | ·19733 | ·20197 | ·20729 | Head 80 |
| 80 Bung | ·33484 | ·34338 | ·35160 | ·36024 | ·36972 | ·37848 | ·38780 | ·39466 | ·40396 | ·41458 | Bung 80 |
| 90 Head | ·21024 | ·21624 | ·22049 | ·22611 | ·23098 | ·23492 | ·23979 | ·24500 | ·25009 | ·25661 | Head 90 |
| 90 Bung | ·42048 | ·43248 | ·44097 | ·45222 | ·46196 | ·46984 | ·47958 | ·49000 | ·50018 | ·51322 | Bung 90 |
| 100 Head | ·26018 | ·26726 | ·27133 | ·27677 | ·28227 | ·28663 | ·29335 | ·29907 | ·30579 | ·31200 | Head 100 |
| 100 Bung | ·52036 | ·53452 | ·54266 | ·55354 | ·56454 | ·57326 | ·58670 | ·59814 | ·61158 | ·62400 | Bung 100 |

METHOD:—Set the sum of the two Factors to 10 on line A; then under the length will appear the content or capacity of the Cask.

EXAMPLE (a).—Find the capacity of a Brandy Hoghead from the following dimensions:—

| Length. | Head. | Bung. |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Centimetres. | Centimetres. | Centimetres. |
| 86 | 57 | 66 |

Answer 267 litres.

SETTING ON RULE:—

| | |
|----------------|--------|
| A 86 Length | 10 A |
| B 267 Capacity | 3·11 B |

KEY.—The head factor = ·8466
 The bung factor = 2·2636
3·1102

Setting this 3·11 to 10 on Line A, we find that 86 cm. length = 267 litres capacity.

EXAMPLE (b).—Find the capacity of a Claret Hoghead from the following dimensions:—

| Length. | Head. | Bung. |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Centimetres. | Centimetres. | Centimetres. |
| 74 | 56 | 64 |

Answer 218 litres.

SETTING ON RULE:—

| | |
|----------------|--------|
| A 74 Length | 10 A |
| B 218 Capacity | 2·95 B |

KEY.—The head factor = ·8166
 The bung factor = 2·1428
2·9594

Setting this 2·95 to 10 on line A, we find that 74 cm. length = 218 litres capacity.

NOTE.—If the diameters are greater than 100 centimetres, halve them and quadruple the results. Thus, suppose 140 Head, 200 Bung. Halving them we get 70 Head, 100 Bung—the factors for which amount to 6·4330. Multiplying by 4 we get 25·9320, the true sum.

FOREIGN GAUGING.—Ullaging.

LYING CASKS.—Set the Bung-Diameter on C to 100 on D; then under the Wet will appear the Segment. Set this Segment to either of the two 10's on line A; then under the Capacity in litres will appear the Ullage-quantity in litres.

EXAMPLE.—Find the Ullage of a Lying Cask from the following particulars:—

| Bung. Centimetres. | Wet. Centimetres. | Content. Litres. |
|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| 52 | 34 | 136 |

Answer 96½ litres.

SETTINGS ON RULE:—

| | | |
|-----|--------------|-----------|
| 1st | C 34 Wet | Bung 52 C |
| | D 71 Segment | 100 D |

| | | |
|-----|---------------|--------------|
| 2nd | A 136 Content | 10 A |
| | B 96½ Ullage | Segment 71 B |

KEY.—We set the Bung 52 to 100 on D, and find that Wet 34 shows 71 segment. Setting this segment to 10 on line A, we find that 136 litres content gives 96½ litres ullage.

[See footnote * below.]

| Bung. | Wet. | Content. | Ullage. |
|-------------|-------------|----------|---------|
| Centimetres | Centimetres | Litres. | Litres. |
| 66 | 50 | 273 | 227 |
| 53 | 34 | 127 | 88 |
| 88 | 77 | 500 | 472 |

STANDING CASKS.—Set the Length on C to 100 on E; then under the Wet will appear the Segment. Set this Segment to either of the two 10's on line A; then under the Capacity in litres will appear the Ullage-quantity in litres.

EXAMPLE.—Find the Ullage of a Standing Cask from the following particulars:—

| Length. Centimetres. | Wet. Centimetres. | Content. Litres. |
|-------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| 86 | 50 | 272 |

Answer 159 litres.

SETTINGS ON RULE:—

| | | |
|-----|---------------|-------------|
| 1st | C 50 Wet | Length 86 C |
| | E 58½ Segment | 100 E |

| | | |
|-----|---------------|---------------|
| 2nd | A 272 Content | 10 A |
| | B 159 Ullage | Segment 58½ B |

KEY.—We set the Length 86 to 100 on E, and find that Wet 50 shows 58½ segment. Setting this segment to 10 on line A, we find that 272 litres content gives 159 litres ullage.

[See footnote † below.]

| Length. | Wet. | Content. | Ullage. |
|-------------|-------------|----------|---------|
| Centimetres | Centimetres | Litres. | Litres. |
| 71 | 46 | 140 | 92½ |
| 124 | 82 | 546 | 367 |
| 83 | 63½ | 255 | 202 |

NOTE.—When reading quantities on rule over 100 litres, observe the directions given on page 3. Thus, by mentally adding a nought, or removing a decimal point, we multiply the figures tenfold. Thus, 1 becomes 10, 10 becomes 100, 100 becomes 1000. Similarly, 10.4 becomes 104, 11 becomes 110, 12.6 becomes 126, 2 becomes 20 or 200; and so on.

* The foregoing remarks equally apply to line C. For instance, if the length or diameter of a Cask is over 60 centimetres, the series may be continued by starting afresh from the figure 6. Thus, 6.1 becomes 61, 7 becomes 70, 9 becomes 90, 10 becomes 100, 12 becomes 120; and so on.

† In this way, if we have, say, 86 length 50 wet, we read as though it were 8.6 length 5.0 wet.

WEIGHING.

METHOD :—Ascertain from line F the number of lbs. per gallon corresponding to the hydrometer strength. Set this result to 10 on line A; then over the total net pounds will be found the quantity in the Cask. *

EXAMPLE (a).—Find the content of a cask of spirits from the following particulars :—

| | | | | |
|--------------------|------|------|---------|------------|
| <u>Net Weight.</u> | | | | Hydrometer |
| Cwt. | Qrs. | Lbs. | Pounds. | Strength. |
| 2 | 3 | 5 | or 313 | @ Proof. |

Answer 34 gallons.

SETTING ON RULE :—

| | |
|--------|----------------------|
| Line F | Proof. 9·187 lbs. |
|--------|----------------------|

| | |
|--------------|---------|
| A 34 gallons | 10 A |
| B 313 lbs. | 9·187 B |

KEY.—Line F tells us that spirit @ Proof weighs 9·187 lbs. per gallon. Setting this 9·187 to 10 on line A, we find that 313 lbs = 34 gallons.

EXAMPLE (b).—Find the content of a cask of spirits from the following particulars :—

| | | | | |
|--------------------|------|------|---------|-------------|
| <u>Net Weight.</u> | | | | Hydrometer |
| Cwt. | Qrs. | Lbs. | Pounds. | Strength. |
| 4 | 2 | 7 | or 511 | @ 21·0 o.p. |

Answer 57½ gallons.

SETTING ON RULE :—

| | |
|--------|----------------------|
| Line F | 21 o.p. 8·911 lbs |
|--------|----------------------|

| | |
|---------------|---------|
| A 57½ gallons | 10 A |
| B 511 lbs. | 8·911 B |

KEY.—Line F tells us that spirit @ 21 o.p. weighs 8·911 lbs. per gallon. Setting this 8·911 to 10 on line A, we find that 511 lbs. = 57½ gallons.

EXERCISES.

| Gross. | Tare. | Net Weight. | Hyd Strength. | Lbs. per gall. | Gallons. |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------|--|---------------|----------------|----------|
| cwt. qrs. lbs. 1 : 3 : 1 | cwt. qrs. lbs. 0 : 1 : 26 | cwt. qrs. lbs. Pounds 1 : 1 : 3 = 143 | 15·0 u.p. | 9·36 | 15½ |
| 3 : 2 : 19 | 0 : 2 : 27 | 2 : 3 : 20 = 328 | 38·5 o.p. | 8·653 | 37¾ |
| 11 : 0 : 22 | 1 : 2 : 10 | 9 : 2 : 12 = 1076 | 23·4 o.p. | 8·878 | 121 |

* Equally applicable to Jars, Glass Vases, and other vessels. For the purpose of Stocktaking, mark the Tare on the package, so that it may be deducted when taking the Gross Weight.

* * * Particularly useful on Racking and Blending Floors, where casks are filled from the Vat, &c. Also invaluable for checking losses in transit by calculating on the difference between the two gross weights.

SIMPLE INTEREST.

METHOD.—Set the rate of Interest expressed in shillings to 100 on line A; then under the Principal in Pounds will be found the Interest in shillings for one year. Set this result to 365 days; then under any number of days will be found the Interest in shillings and pence.

EXAMPLE 1.

FIND the Simple Interest on £75 for 42 days at $2\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.

Answer 4s. 3d.

SETTING ON RULE.

| | | |
|------|------------------|-------|
| 1st. | A £75 Principal | 100 A |
| | B 37·5 Shillings | 50 B |

| | | |
|------|-----------|------------------|
| 2nd. | A 42 Days | Days 365 A |
| | B 4s. 3d. | Shillings 37·5 B |

EXPLANATION.

$2\frac{1}{2}$ per cent = £2 10s. or 50 Shillings per cent, which we set to 100 on line A. Then under the Principal £75, we find 37·5 shillings, the Interest for one year. We set this result to 365 days, then under 42 days we find 4s. 3d., the Answer.

EXAMPLE 2.

FIND the Simple Interest on £36 5s. for 184 days at $3\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.

Answer 12s. 9d.

SETTING ON RULE.

| | | |
|------|-------------------|-------|
| 1st. | A £36½ Principal | 100 A |
| | B 25·37 Shillings | 70 B |

| | | |
|------|------------|-------------------|
| 2nd. | A 184 Days | Days 365 A |
| | B 12s. 9d. | Shillings 25·37 A |

EXPLANATION.

$3\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. = £3 10s. or 70 shillings per cent. which we set to 100 on line A. Then under the Principal £36½, we find 25·37 shillings, the Interest for one year. We set this result to 365 days, then under 184 days we find 12s. 9d., the Answer

COMPOUND INTEREST.

| Years. | 2½ per cent. | 3 per cent. | 3½ per cent. | 4 per cent. | 4½ per cent. | 5 per cent. | 6 per cent. | Years. |
|--------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------|
| 1 | ·02500 | ·03000 | ·03500 | ·04000 | ·04500 | ·05000 | ·06000 | 1 |
| 2 | ·05063 | ·06090 | ·07123 | ·08160 | ·09203 | ·10250 | ·12360 | 2 |
| 3 | ·07689 | ·09273 | ·10872 | ·12486 | ·14117 | ·15763 | ·19102 | 3 |
| 4 | ·10381 | ·12551 | ·14752 | ·16986 | ·19252 | ·21551 | ·26248 | 4 |
| 5 | ·13141 | ·15927 | ·18769 | ·21665 | ·24618 | ·27628 | ·33823 | 5 |
| 6 | ·15969 | ·19405 | ·22926 | ·26532 | ·30226 | ·34010 | ·41852 | 6 |
| 7 | ·18869 | ·22987 | ·27228 | ·31593 | ·36086 | ·40710 | ·50363 | 7 |
| 8 | ·21840 | ·26677 | ·31681 | ·36857 | ·42210 | ·47746 | ·59385 | 8 |
| 9 | ·24886 | ·30477 | ·36290 | ·42331 | ·48610 | ·55133 | ·68948 | 9 |
| 10 | ·28008 | ·34392 | ·41060 | ·48024 | ·55297 | ·62889 | ·79085 | 10 |
| 11 | ·31209 | ·38423 | ·45997 | ·53945 | ·62285 | ·71034 | ·89830 | 11 |
| 12 | ·34489 | ·42576 | ·51107 | ·60103 | ·69588 | ·79586 | 1·01220 | 12 |
| 13 | ·37851 | ·46853 | ·56396 | ·66507 | ·77220 | ·88565 | 1·13293 | 13 |
| 14 | ·41297 | ·51259 | ·61869 | ·73168 | ·85194 | ·97993 | 1·26090 | 14 |
| 15 | ·44830 | ·55797 | ·67535 | ·80094 | ·93528 | 1·07893 | 1·39656 | 15 |
| 16 | ·48451 | ·60471 | ·73399 | ·87298 | 1·02237 | 1·18287 | 1·54035 | 16 |
| 17 | ·52162 | ·65285 | ·79468 | ·94790 | 1·11331 | 1·29202 | 1·69276 | 17 |
| 18 | ·55966 | ·70243 | ·85749 | 1·02582 | 1·20848 | 1·40662 | 1·85434 | 18 |
| 19 | ·59865 | ·75351 | ·92250 | 1·10685 | 1·30786 | 1·52695 | 2·02560 | 19 |
| 20 | ·63862 | ·80611 | ·98979 | 1·19112 | 1·41171 | 1·65330 | 2·20714 | 20 |

METHOD:—Set the proper Factor to 10 on line A; then under the Principal in pounds will appear the Compound Interest in pounds and decimal parts.

EXAMPLE (a).—Find the Compound Interest on £75 for 10 years at 2½ per cent. per annum.

Answer £21.

SETTING ON RULE:—

| | |
|-------------------------|-------------|
| A £75 Principal | 10 A |
| B £21 Compound Interest | Factor 28 B |

KEY.—The factor for 10 years at 2½ per cent = 28008. We therefore set 28 to 10 on line A; then under £75, the Principal, we find £21, the Compound Interest.

EXAMPLE (b).—Find the Compound Interest on £36 5s. for 4 years at 3½ per cent per annum.

Answer £5 6s. 4d.

SETTING ON RULE:—

| | |
|----------------------------|--------------|
| A £36½ Principal | 10 A |
| B *£5·32 Compound Interest | Factor 147 B |

KEY.—The factor for 4 years at 3½ per cent = 14752. We therefore set 147 to 10 on line A; then under £36½, the Principal, we find £5·32* the Compound Interest.

* The Rule here expresses the Answer 5·32, meaning 5 pounds and 32 hundredths of a pound. Any decimal of a pound may be converted to shillings and pence by multiplying by 20 and 12. Thus £5·32 = £5 6s. 4d.

Farmar's Rules.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|
| H | I | REDUCING. SHOWS THE EXACT WATER REQUIRED. | | | | | | | | | | ALLOWING FOR CONTRACTION IN BULK. | | | | | | | | | | H | I |
| | | G | | | | | | | | | | G | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COMPARATIVE VALUATIONS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UNDEER PROOF PRICE OVER PROOF REGULATOR DISCOUNT PROFIT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

"FARMAR'S Spirit-Rule,"

The Standard for the Wine & Spirit Trade.

[* * For Wine and Spirit Merchants, Brewers, Distillers, Blenders, Bottlers, Brokers, Valuers, Gaugers, and Stocktakers.]

WITH GUIDE-BOOK, COMPLETE.

Desk Size, 30/- | Pocket Size 21/-

"FARMAR'S Publicans' Rule,"

The Standard for the Licensed Trade.

[* * For Publicans, Hotel Proprietors, Public House Managers, Valuers, Gaugers, and Stocktakers.]

WITH GUIDE BOOK, COMPLETE.

Pocket Size - - - 15/-

ACCESSORIES.

Farmar's Dip-Rod.—Specially recommended for use with Farmar's Rules. Portable. In cloth case, complete, 10/6 net.

Farmar's Ullage-Indicator—A concise ready-reckoner of ullages for lying casks. 1/6 net.

Farmar's Vacuity-Rod.—For use on racking floors, 2/- net.

Farmar's Testing Outfit.—Consisting of Sikes' hydrometer, in silk-lined mahogany case, with thermometer, test-tube, and book of tables, complete. 1½ to 4 guineas.

F. C. FARMAR & SON, HYDE ROAD, WATERLOO, LIVERPOOL.

School of Gauging.

INSTITUTED 1904.

OFFERS exceptional advantages to all who desire Private Instruction in any of the following

Subjects:—

GAUGING, STOCKTAKING, KEEPING ACCOUNTS, VALUING, REDUCING, TESTING, USE OF RULES, &c.

Private Classes. Pupils Visited. Tuition by Correspondence.

Instruction in the English, American, and Continental Systems.

Certificates of Proficiency granted on Completion of Course.

For terms, &c., apply to the Principal:

F. C. FARMAR, H.M.C.S.,
15, Hyde Road, Waterloo, Liverpool.

